COMPOSITE INDEX

ASHRAE HANDBOOK SERIES

This index covers the current Handbook series published by ASHRAE. The four volumes in the series are identified as follows:

A = 2015 HVAC Applications

S = 2016 HVAC Systems and Equipment

F = 2017 Fundamentals

R = 2018 Refrigeration

Alphabetization of the index is letter by letter; for example, **Heaters** precedes **Heat exchangers**, and **Floors** precedes **Floor slabs**.

The page reference for an index entry includes the book letter and the chapter number, which may be followed by a decimal point and the beginning page in the chapter. For example, the page number S31.4 means the information may be found in the 2016 HVAC Systems and Equipment volume, Chapter 31, beginning on page 4.

Each Handbook volume is revised and updated on a four-year cycle. Because technology and the interests of ASHRAE members change, some topics are not included in the current Handbook series but may be found in the earlier Handbook editions cited in the index.

14Abbreviations, F38	solid-vapor sorption, F2.20	combination, S29.5
Absorbents	Aeration, of farm crops, A25	electronic, S10.2; S29.5, 7; S33.2
liquid, F2.14; F32.3	Aerosols, S29.1	evaporative coolers, S41.9
refrigerant pairs, F2.15	AFDD. See Automated fault detection and	maintenance, S29.8
Absorption	diagnostics (AFDD)	media filters, S29.5
ammonia/water, F30.71	Affinity laws for centrifugal pumps, S44.8	Air conditioners. (See also Central air
hydrogen cycle, R18.14	AFUE. See Annual fuel utilization efficiency	conditioning)
technology, R18.12	(AFUE)	packaged terminal (PTAC), S50.5
chillers, S3.5	AHU. See Air handlers	design, S50.6
turbines, S8.6	Air	heavy-duty commercial grade, S2.3
coefficient of performance (COP), F2.14	age of, and ventilation, F16.5	sizes and classifications, S50.5
dehumidification, S24.12	changes per hour (ACH), F16.4	testing, S50.7
equipment, R18.1	drying, S24.13	residential, A1
evolving technologies, R18.15	flux, F25.2	split systems, S2.6
ideal thermal, F2.13	liquefaction, R47.8	through-the-wall room units, A1.7
industrial exhaust gas cleaning, S30.17	permeability, F25.2	unitary, A1.4
refrigeration cycles, F2.13	permeance, F25.2	retail stores, A2.1
ammonia/water, F30.71	separation, R47.17	rooftop units, S2.9
calculations, F2.19	transfer, F25.2	room
cascaded, F2.17	Air barriers , F25.9; F26.5	codes and standards, S50.4
coupling, F2.16	Airborne infectious diseases, F10.7	design, S50.1
double-effect, F2.17	Air cleaners. (See also Filters, air; Industrial	features, S50.3
lithium bromide/water, F2.17; F30.71	exhaust gas cleaning)	filters, S50.4
modeling analysis and performance, F2.17	gaseous (indoor air)	installation and service, S50.5
phase constraints, F2.14	adsorbers, A46.7	noise, S50.4
representations, F2.16	chemisorbers, A46.9	performance, S50.2
solar cooling, A35.18, 27; S37.4, 10	economics, A46.15	sizes and classifications, S50.1
water/lithium bromide technology	energy consumption, A46.15	split systems, S49.1
components, R18.1	environmental effects on, A46.17	coil placement, S49.9
control, R18.11	installation, A46.16	residential and light-commercial, \$2.6
double-effect chillers, R18.5	media selection, A46.11	unitary
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	air handlers, S49.8
maintenance, R18.12	operation and maintenance, A46.17	,
operation, R18.10	safety, A46.16	application, S49.1
single-effect chillers, R18.3	sizing, A46.12	capacity control, \$49.8
terminology, R18.1	terminology, A46.1	certification, S49.7
working fluids, F2.15	testing, A46.17	circuit components, \$49.7
Acoustics. See Sound	types, A46.11	codes and standards, \$49.6, 7
Activated alumina, S24.1, 4, 12	industrial exhaust systems, A32.8	desuperheaters, S49.4
Activated carbon adsorption, A46.7	particulate	efficiency, S49.6
Adaptation, environmental, F9.17	contaminants, S29.1	electrical design, S49.8
ADPI. See Air diffusion performance index	industrial ventilation, S29.2	installation, S49.2
(ADPI)	particle collection mechanisms, S29.2	mechanical design, S49.9
Adsorbents	penetration, S29.3	piping, S49.7
impregnated, S30.24	residential, S29.10	refrigerant circuit control, S49.7
solid, A46.7; F32.4	safety requirements, S29.11	service, S49.2
Adsorption	selection, S29.8	space conditioning/water heating,
dehumidification, S24.1, 12	standards, S29.3, 5	S49.5
indoor air cleaning, A46.7	test methods, S29.2	types, S49.2
industrial exhaust gas cleaning, S30.23	types	unit ventilators, S28.1
moisture, F32.1	air washers, S41.9	window-mounted, S2.3

Air conditioning. (See also Central air	temporary exhibits, A5.8	effective area, F20.2, 5
conditioning)	textile processing plants, A21.4	equipment, S20
airports, A3.6	theaters, A5.3	free area, F20.2
animal buildings, A24.4	transportation centers, A3.6	induction, F20.2
arenas, A5.4	warehouses, A3.8	induction ratio, F20.2
atriums, A5.9	wood products facilities, A26.1	neck area, F20.2
auditoriums, A5.3	Air contaminants, F11. (See also	occupied zone, F20.2
automobiles, A10.1	Contaminants)	outlets, F20.2
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,
bakeries, R41	Aircraft, A12	primary air, F20.2
buses, A11.2	air conditioning, A12.10	space, F20.1
bus terminals, A3.7	air distribution, A12.12	stratification height, F20.2
changeover temperature, S5.12, 13	air filters, A12.9, 14	stratified zone, F20.2
clean spaces, A18	air quality, A12.13	terminology, F20.2
commercial buildings, A3.1; S2.7	cabin pressurization	thermal plumes, F20.7
computer rooms, A19	control, A12.11, 13	total air, F20.2
concert halls, A5.4	performance, A12.9, 15	Air diffusion performance index (ADPI),
convention centers, A5.5	carbon dioxide concentration, A12.14	A57.5
data centers, A19	environmental control system (ECS),	Air dispersion systems, fabric, S19.11
desiccant dehumidification and, S24.11	A12.11, 13, 15	Air distribution, A57; F20; S4; S20
dormitories, A6.1, 8	air-conditioning packs, A12.9	aircraft cabins, A12.12
educational facilities, A7.1	air-cycle machine, A12.10	air terminals, A57.1
engine test facilities, A17.1	cabin pressure control, A12.9, 11, 13, 15	animal environments, A24.3, 6
equipment	design conditions, A12.1	applications, A57
outdoor, S2.9	engine bleed air system, A12.9	buildings, S4.1
refrigeration, S3.4	load determination, A12.1	central system, A42.1
exhibition centers, A5.5	outdoor air, A12.9	control, S4.17
fairs, A5.8	pneumatic system, A12.9	ductwork, S1.8; S4.10
fixed-guideway vehicles, A11.7	regulations, A12.14	equipment, S20
gymnasiums, A5.5	heating, A12.6	fixed-guideway vehicles, A11.9
health care facilities, A8	humidity, A12.12	forced-air systems, small, S10.7
hospitals, A8.2	oxygen levels, A12.1, 9	industrial environments, A31.3
nursing facilities, A8.15	ozone concentration, A12.12, 14, 15	in-room terminal systems, \$5.10
outpatient, A8.14	ventilation, A12.6, 15	isovels, A57.5
hotels and motels, A6	Air curtains	
		kitchen makeup air, A33.22
houses of worship, A5.3	display cases, R15.6	laboratories, A16.9
ice rinks, A5.5	units, S20.12	mapping, A57.5
industrial environments, A14; A31	Air diffusers, S20	occupied zone, A57.1
kitchens, A33	sound control, A48.14	places of assembly, A5.2
laboratories, A16.1	testing, A38.2	rail cars, A11.7
mass transit, A11.2	Air diffusion, F20	retail stores, A2.1
mines, A29	air jets, F20.2, 3	ships, A13.2, 4
natatoriums, A5.6	Archimedes number, F20.6	sound control, A48.8, 38
nuclear facilities, A28	attached, F20.2, 7	systems, A57.1
office buildings, A3.1	axial, F20.2, 3	design considerations, A57.2
paper products facilities, A26.2	behavior, F20.3	fully stratified, A57.6
photographic processing and storage areas,	centerline velocity, F20.4	mixed, A57.2
A22.1	Coanda effect, F20.2, 7	partially mixed, A57.9
places of assembly, A5		
1	drop, F20.2	rooms, A57.1
plant growth chambers, A24.17	entrainment ratios, F20.6	terminal boxes, A47.13
power plants, A27.11	expansion zones, F20.4	testing, adjusting, balancing, A38.3
printing plants, A20	free, F20.2, 3	textile processing plants, A21.6
public buildings, A3.1	fundamentals, F20.3	zone control, A47.17
rail cars, A11.5	isothermal, F20.2, 3	Air exchange rate
retrofitting, contaminant control, R7.9	multiple, F20.7	air changes per hour (ACH), F16.4
solar energy systems, A35.15, 18, 27	nonisothermal, F20.2, 3	modeling, F16.23
subway stations, A15.14	spread, F20.2	multizone measurement, F16.7
swimming areas, A5.6	surface (wall and ceiling), F20.7	time constants, F16.4
systems	throw, F20.2, 5	tracer gas measurement method, F16.6
decentralized, S2.1	velocity profile, F20.6	Air filters. See Filters, air
	* * ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
floor-by-floor, S2.7	velocity, terminal, F20.2	Airflow
forced-air, small, S10.1	vena contracta, F20.2	air-to-transmission ratio, S5.13
packaged, S2.9	applications, A57	around buildings, F24
radiant panel S6.1	aspect ratio, F20.2	air intake contamination estimation, F24.12
selection, S1.1, 9	core area, F20.2	coefficients wind pressure, F24.4
self-contained, S2.7	diffuser, F20.1	computational modeling, F24.12
space requirements, S1.6	discharge, coefficient of, F20.2	internal pressure, F24.10
split, S2.6	distribution, F20.2	LES model, F24.13
telecommunication facilities A19	draft F20 2	modeling and testing F24 12

patterns, A45.3; F24.1	outdoor, S4.7	air terminal units (ATUs), S4.16
RANS model, F24.13	vehicular facilities, enclosed, A15.37	buildings, S4.1
through building components, F25.9	Air jets. See Air diffusion	constant-volume, S4.11, 12
clean spaces, A18.4	Air leakage. (See also Infiltration)	control, S4.17
computational fluid dynamics, A40.14	area, F16.16	cooling, S4.4, 8
computer-aided modeling, A18.5	building distribution, F16.17	costs, S4.3
condensers	commercial buildings, F16.26	dehumidification, S4.6, 9
air-cooled, S39.9	controlling, air-vapor retarder, F16.18	disadvantages, S4.1
evaporative, S39.16	leakage function, F16.15	dual-duct, S4.12
control, F25; F26; F27	measurement, F16.15, 16	economizers, S4.7
and convection, F25.6	Air mixers, S4.8	heating, S4.2, 5
displacement flow, F16.3	Air outlets	humidification, S4.5, 9
entrainment flow, F16.3	accessories, S20.5	multizone, S4.13
exhaust hoods, A32.3	dampers, S20.5, 5, 7	primary equipment, S4.4
furnaces, S33.2	location, S10.3	single-duct, S4.11
with heat and moisture flow, F25.14	selection, S20.2, 4	variable-air-volume (VAV), S4.11, 12
laminar, A18.4	smudging, S20.2	zoning, S4.2
measurement of, A38.2	sound level, S20.2	Altitude, effects of
modeling	supply, S20.2	air-cooling and dehumidifying coils, S23.3, 4,
in buildings, F13	surface effects, S20.2	air transport, R27.1, 2, 3
hygrothermal, F25.15	temperature differential, S20.2	ambient temperature, F25.3
nonunidirectional, A18.4	types, S20.2	chimney, vent, and fireplace draft calculations
perfect mixing, F16.3	Airports, air conditioning, A3.6	S35.7, 33
pressure differentials, F25.5	Air quality. [See also Indoor air quality (IAQ)]	combustion and fuel calculations, F28.3; S7.8
solar energy systems, A35.26	aircraft cabins, A12.13	10, 19; S31.10
terminology, F25.2	animal buildings, A24.2	fans, S21.5
tracking, A47.10	bus terminals, A15.24	hydronic heat-distributing units and radiators,
transport velocity, A32.7	diesel locomotive facilities, A15.29	S36.5
unidirectional, A18.4, 17, 18	parking garages, A15.19	load calculations, F16.12; F18.14
velocity measurement, F37.15	road tunnels, A15.9	outdoor air thermal loads, F16.11
volumetric rate, F16.3	tollbooths, A15.27	psychrometrics, F1.1, 16
and water vapor flow, F25.12	Air terminal units (ATUs)	Ammonia
wind	air distribution, S4.16	absorption
data, F24.4, 7	constant volume, S4.16	ammonia/water, F2.19; R18.12
effects on system operation, F24.8	fan-powered, S4.17	ammonia/water/hydrogen, R18.14
velocity pressure (Bernoulli equation), F24.4	humidifiers, S4.17	in animal environments, A24.2, 9
wind tunnels, F24.12	induction, S4.17	properties, F30.40–41
Airflow retarders, F25.9	reheat boxes, S4.16	system practices, R2
Air flux, F25.2. (See also Airflow)	throttling, S4.16	and water, F30.70–71
Air handlers	variable-air-volume (VAV), S4.16	Anchor bolts, seismic restraint, A55.7
all-air systems, \$4.3	Airtightness, F37.24	Anemometers
cooling, S4.4	Air-to-air energy recovery, S26	air devices, A38.2
dampers, S4.7, 7	Air-to-transmission ratio, S5.13	types, F37.15
dehumidification, S4.6, 9	Air transport, R27	Animal environments
distribution systems, A42.1	altitude effects, R27.1, 3	air contaminants
draw-through, S4.3	animals, R27.2	ammonia, A24.2, 9
economizers, S4.7	commodity requirements, R27.2	carbon dioxide, A24.2
fans, S4.4, 6, 9	design considerations, R27.2	air distribution, A24.3, 6
filter, S4.8	galley refrigeration, R27.5	air inlets, A24.6
heating, S4.5	ground handling, R27.4	air quality control, A24.2
humidification, S4.5, 9	perishable cargo, R27.1	air transport, R27.2
location, S4.4	refrigeration, R27.3	cattle, beef and dairy, A24.7
mixing plenum, S4.7	shipping containers, R27.3	cooling, A24.4
psychrometrics, S4.4	Air washers	design, A24.1
reheat, S4.9	air cleaning, S41.9	disease control, A24.3
sequencing, A42.42	coolers, S41.7	evaporative cooling, A24.4; A52.14
set point reset, A42.43	dehumidification performance factor, S41.8	fans, A24.6
sound levels, A48.8	heat and mass transfer, simultaneous, F6.12	heating, A24.4
strategies, A42.42	humidification, S41.8	hydrogen sulfide, A24.2
unitary, air conditioners, S49.8	maintenance, S41.9	insulation, A24.5
vibration isolation, S4.10	spray, S41.7	laboratory conditions, A16.14; A24.9
Air inlets	textile processing plants, A21.4	moisture control, A24.2
applications, S20.7	water treatment, A49.18; S41.9	particulate matter (PM), A24.2
types, S20.7	Algae, control, A49.11	poultry, A24.8
Air intakes	All-air systems	shades, A24.3
design, A45.1	advantages, S4.1	swine, A24.7
hospitals, A8.3	air distribution, S4.10	temperature control, A24.1
location to avoid contamination, A45.2	air handlers, S4.3	ventilation, A24.5

A (A FIJE)	C.:	
Annual fuel utilization efficiency (AFUE),	refrigeration systems, R5.1	carbonic acid, S11.2
S34.2	steam distribution systems, A38.15	central
Antifreeze	temperature controls, A38.16	multifamily, A1.7
coolants, secondary, F31.4	variable-air-volume (VAV) systems, A38.4	classifications, S32.1
ethylene glycol, F31.4	BAS. See Building automation systems (BAS)	codes, S32.6
hydronic systems, S13.24	Baseboard units	combination, S32.4
propylene glycol, F31.4	application, S36.5	condensing, S32.3
Antisweat heaters (ASH), R15.5	design, S36.3	construction materials, S32.1
Apartment buildings	finned-tube, S36.2	controls, A42.39; A47.1; S32.7
service water heating, A50.11, 18	nonstandard condition corrections, S36.3	flame safeguard, S32.8
<u> </u>		<u> </u>
ventilation, A1.8	radiant, \$36.2	draft types, S32.3
Aquifers, thermal storage, S51.7	rating, S36.3	dry-base, S32.2
Archimedes number, F20.6	Basements	efficiency, S32.6
Archives. See Museums, galleries, archives,	conditioned, A44.11	electric, S32.5
and libraries	heat loss, F17.11; F18.37	equipment, S3.5
Arenas	heat transfer, F27.2	gas-fired, S31.5, 11
air conditioning, A5.4	moisture control, A44.11	venting, S35.20
smoke control, A53.16	unconditioned, A44.11	integrated, S32.4
Argon, recovery, R47.17	Bayesian analysis, F19.37	modeling, F19.21
Asbestos, F10.5	Beer's law, F4.16	noncondensing, S32.3
ASH. See Antisweat heaters (ASH)		<u>.</u>
` ,	BEMP. See Building energy modeling	oil-fired venting, S35.21
Atriums	professional (BEMP)	piping, S11.3
air conditioning, A5.9	Bernoulli equation, F21.1	rating, S32.6
smoke control, A53.16	generalized, F3.2, 6	residential, A1.3
Attics, unconditioned, F27.2	kinetic energy factor, F3.2	scotch marine, S32.3
Auditoriums, A5.3	steady flow, F3.12	selection, S32.5
Automated fault detection and diagnostics	wind velocity pressure, F24.4	service water heating, A50.25
(AFDD), A39.5; A61.1	Best efficiency point (BEP), S44.8	sizing, S32.6
benefits, A61.3, 5	Beverages, R39	standards, S32.6
controller-embedded, A61.4	beer, R39.1	steam, S32.1
detection, A61.1, 5	storage requirements, R21.11	
		systems, S11.3
diagnosis, A61.1	carbonated, R39.10	stokers, S31.17
evaluation, A61.2	coolers, R39.10	venting, S35.20, 21
methods, A61.2	fruit juice, R38.1	wall-hung, S32.4
tools, A61.4	liquid carbon dioxide storage, R39.12	waste heat, S11.3
Automobiles	refrigeration systems, R39.11	water, S32.1
engine test facilities, A17.1	refrigerators for, R16.3	water treatment, A49.15
HVAC, A10	thermal properties, R19.1	blowdown, A49.17
design factors, A10.1	time calculations	wet-base, S32.2
subsystems, A10.3	cooling, R20.1	wet-leg, S32.2
Autopsy rooms, A8.9; A9.6, 7	freezing, R20.7	working pressure, S32.1
Avogadro's law, and fuel combustion, F28.11	wine	Boiling
		9
Backflow-prevention devices, S47.14	production, R39.8	critical heat flux, F5.4
BACnet [®] , A40.18; F7.18	storage temperature, R39.10	evaporators
Bacteria	BIM. See Building information modeling	flow mechanics, F5.4
control, A49.11	(BIM)	heat transfer, F5.6
food, growth in, R22.1	Bioaerosols	film, F5.2
humidifiers, growth in, S22.1	airborne	natural convection systems, F5.1
pathogens, F10.8	bacteria, F11.2, 6	nucleate, F5.1, 2
Bakery products, R41	fungus spores, F11.2	pool, F5.1
air conditioning, R41.1	microbiological particulate, F11.6	Brake horsepower, S44.8
bread, R41	mold, F11.7	Brayton cycle
		· · · · ·
cooling, R41.4	pollen, F11.2	cryogenics, R47.11
dough production, R41.2	sampling, F11.7	gas turbine, S7.19
freezing, R41.5	testing, F11.8	Bread, R41
ingredient storage, R41.1	viruses, F11.2	Breweries
refrigeration, R16.3; R41.1	origins, F11.1	carbon dioxide production, R39.6
slicing, R41.5	particles, F10.5	refrigeration
wrapping, R41.5	Biocides, control, A49.13	fermenting cellar, R39.4
Balance point, heat pumps, S49.9	Biodiesel, F28.8	Kraeusen cellar, R39.5
Balancing. (See also Testing, adjusting, and	Biological safety cabinets, A16.5	stock cellar, R39.5
balancing)	Biomanufacturing cleanrooms, A18.9	systems, R39.8
air distribution systems, A38.3	Bioterrorism. See Chemical, biological, radio-	wort cooler, R39.3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidents	
dual-duct systems, A38.4	• • •	storage tanks, R39.6
HVAC systems, A38.1	Boilers, F19.21; S32	vinegar production, R39.8
hydronic systems, A38.6	air supply, S35.28	Brines. See Coolants, secondary
induction systems, A38.6	burners, S31.1	Building automation systems (BAS), A40.18
kitchen ventilation systems, A33.2	burner types, S32.7	A61.1; F7.14

Building energy modeling professional	diffusion control, A44.2	Butane, commercial, F28.5
(BEMP), F19.5	retarder (vapor barrier), A44.2	CAD. See Computer-aided design
Building energy monitoring, A41. (See also	wall/window interface, A44.6	(CAD)
Energy, monitoring)	walls, A44.9	Calcium ablarida brings E21.1
Building envelopes air barrier, A44.1	curtain, A44.9 precast concrete panels, A44.9	Calcium chloride brines, F31.1 Candy
requirements, A44.5	steel-stud, A44.10	chocolate, R42.1
air intrusion, A44.2	water-resistive barrier (WRB), A44.2	manufacture, R42.1
air leakage control, A44.4	wind washing, A44.2	storage, R42.6
attics, A44.8	zone method, A44.4	Capillary action, and moisture flow, F25.10
bound water, A44.2	Building information modeling (BIM), A40.15	Capillary tubes
building assembly, A44.1	Building materials, properties, F26	capacity balance, R11.25
building enclosure, A44.1	Buildings	characteristic curve, R11.25
component, A44.1	air barrier, A62.6	pressure-reducing device, R11.24
condensation, A44.1; S22.3	airtight duct connections, A62.9	restrictor orifice, S23.2
convective loop, A44.2	damp, A62.1	selection, R11.27
driving rain load, F25.4	human health, A62.1	Carbon dioxide
dropped ceiling, A44.7	dampness risk, A62.3	in aircraft cabins, A12.14
durability, A44.1	dew point, A62.8	in animal environments, A24.2
energy conservation, A44.1	drainage plane, A62.6	combustion, F28.1, 13
exfiltration, A44.2	flashing, A62.6	greenhouse enrichment, A24.14
existing buildings	moisture, A62.2	liquefaction, R39.7
changing HVAC equipment in,	content, A62.11	measurement, F37.25
A44.11	risk, A62.3	refrigerant, R3.1
envelope modifications in, A44.12	mold, A62.1	for retail food stores, R15.17
face-sealed systems, A44.9	mold-resistant gypsum board, A62.7	storage, R39.12
fenestration, A44.2	positive pressure, A62.9	Carbon emissions, F34.7
foundations, A44.11	problems	Carbon monoxide
heat transfer through, A44.11	causes, A62.1	analyzers, A15.10, 11
moisture effects, A44.11	dampness A62.1	health effects, F10.15
historic buildings, A44.11	roof overhang, A62.7	parking garages, A15.19, 20
hygrothermal design analysis, A44.2	sill pans, A62.6	road tunnels, A15.9
infiltration, A44.2	vinyl wall covering, A62.7	tollbooths, A15.27
insulation, F26.1	water barrier, A62.6	Cargo containers, R25
interstitial spaces, A44.7	Building thermal mass	airborne sound, R25.8
interzonal environmental loads, A44.7	charging and discharging, S51.20	air circulation, R25.3
material properties, F26	effects of, S51.19	ambient design factors, R25.7
moisture content, A44.2	precooling, A42.44	commodity precooling, R25.11
moisture control, A44.5	Burners	control, R25.6, 12
museums, galleries, archives, and libraries,	air supply, S35.28	controlled atmosphere, R25.6
A23.13	controls, S31.20	costs, owning and operating, R25.11
plenum, A44.2	conversion, S31.4, 6	design, R25.1
return air, A44.7	dual-fuel gas/oil, S31.14	equipment
rain screen designs, A44.9	gas-fired, S31.3	attachment provisions, R25.3
roofs, A44.8	altitude compensation, S31.10	design and selection factors, R25.7, 10
insulated sloped assemblies, A44.8 low-slope assemblies, A44.8	combustion and adjustments, S31.20 commercial, S31.6	operating efficiency, R25.8
steep-roof assemblies, A44.8	industrial, S31.6	qualification testing, R25.9 selection, R25.10
vegetated roofing, A44.8	residential, S31.5	system application factors, R25.10
R-value, A44.2	venting, S35.20	types, R25.3
clear-wall, A44.4	oil-fired, S31.11	heating only, R25.6
material, A44.2	commercial, S31.12	insulation barrier, R25.1
system, A44.2	fuel handling, S31.15	load calculations, R25.10
total, A44.2	industrial, S31.12	maintenance, R25.12
sorption, A44.2	residential, S31.11	mechanical cooling and heating, R25.3
structural failure, from moisture, F25.16	venting, S35.21	operations, R25.11
surface condensation, A44.7	venting, S35.20, 21	qualification testing, R25.9
terminology, A44.1	Buses	safety, R25.8
thermal	air conditioning, A11.2	sanitation, R25.3
break, A44.2	garage ventilation, A15.22	shock and vibration, R25.7
bridges, A44.2; F25.8	Bus terminals	space considerations, R25.12
insulation, A44.2	air conditioning, A3.7	system application, R25.10
mass, A44.4	physical configuration, A15.24	temperature-controlled transport, R25.1
performance, A44.4	ventilation	temperature settings, R25.12
transmittance, A44.2	effects of alternative fuel use, A15.26	use, R25.11
U-factor (thermal transmittance), A44.2; F25.7	equipment, A15.33	vapor barrier, R25.1
vapor	operation areas, A15.24	ventilation, R25.6, 12
barrier, continuous, A44.5	platforms, A15.24	Carnot refrigeration cycle, F2.6

C-tile beef and deine A247 (See also Assisted		i
Cattle, beef and dairy, A24.7. (See also Animal	compressors, R46.6	marine water boxes, \$43.3
environments)	condensers, R46.7	noise generation, A48.15; S43.10
CAV. See Constant air volume (CAV)	cooling towers, R46.8	optimization, A47.5
Cavitation, F3.13	equipment, R46.3, 6	prerotation vanes, \$43.4, 9
pumps, centrifugal, S44.10	evaporators, R46.7	reciprocating
valves, S47.2	load, R46.2	components, S43.5
CBRE. See Chemical, biological, radiological,	safety requirements, R46.2	control, S43.6
and explosive (CBRE) incidents	spray ponds, R46.8	equipment, S43.5
CEER. See Combined energy efficiency ratio	systems, R46.1, 5	performance, S43.6
(CEER)	safety requirements, R46.2	refrigerant selection, S43.6
Ceiling effect. See Coanda effect	specifications, R46.1	selection methods, S43.6
Ceilings	tanks, R46.8	refrigeration cycle, S43.1
natural ventilation, F16.13	Chemisorption, A46.9	screw
sound correction, A48.31	Chilled beams, S20.10	applications, S43.15
sound transmission, A48.38	Chilled water (CW)	capacity control, S43.14
Central air conditioning, A42. (See also Air	combined heat and power (CHP) distribution,	components, S43.13
conditioning)	S7.44	equipment, S43.13
Central plants	district heating and cooling, S12.9, 27	maintenance, \$43.15
chiller, S12.2	optimal temperature, A42.12	performance, S43.14
cooling and heating, S3.1	pumping system, A42.13, 24	selection methods, \$43.3, 6, 10
ē.		
distribution design, \$12.11	pump sequencing, A42.12, 15	sequencing, A42.15, 19
district heating and cooling, S12.8	reset, A42.12, 13	standards, \$43.4
emission control, S12.11	systems, S13.1, 18	subcooling, S43.1
heating medium, S12.8	central plant, A38.14	and turbines, S8.5
hotels and motels, A6.8	heat transfer vs. flow, A38.7	variable-flow, S43.2
thermal storage, S12.10	one-pipe, S13.19	variable-speed, S43.4, 9
Central systems	testing, adjusting, balancing, A38.8	vibration control, S43.10
cooling and heating, S3.1	two-pipe, S13.20	walk-in, R16.4
features, S1.4	thermal storage, S51.4	Chilton-Colburn j-factor analogy, F6.7
furnaces, S33.1	water treatment, A49.18	Chimneys, S35
humidifiers, S22.6	Chillers	accessories, S35.30
residential forced air, S10.1	absorption, S3.5	capacity calculation examples, S35.14
space requirements, S1.6	ammonia/water, R18.12	caps, S35.33
in tall buildings, A4.14	heat-activated, \$7.38	codes, S35.35
acoustical considerations, A4.17	water/lithium bromide, R18.3	design equations, S35.3
economic considerations, A4.14	blast, R16.3	draft, S35.1
location, A4.16	central plants, A47.4; S12.2	altitude effects, S35.7, 32
ventilation, with in-room terminal systems,		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	centrifugal	available, \$35.1, 3
S5.3	air-cooled, S43.12	theoretical, S35.2, 3
Cetane number, engine fuels, F28.9	controls, \$43.10	fireplace, S35.1, 23
CFD. See Computational fluid dynamics (CFD)	equipment, \$43.7	flue gas, S35.1
Change-point regression models, F19.28	fouling, S43.10	functions, S35.2
Charge minimization, R1.36	free cooling, S43.11	gas, appliance venting, S35.20
Charging, refrigeration systems, R8.4	hot-gas bypass, S43.9	masonry, S35.20, 22
Chemical, biological, radiological, and	maintenance, S43.12	materials, S35.28
explosive (CBRE) incidents, A59	purge units, S43.11	standards, S35.30, 35
biological events, A59.9	rating, S43.10	terminations, S35.33
building envelope as protection, F16.11, 20	refrigerant	wind effects, S35.3, 33
chemical agent types, A59.6	selection, S43.8	Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC), A34.6
gases and vapors, A59.8	transfer units, S43.11	Chocolate, R42.1. (See also Candy)
incapacitating, A59.7	selection methods, S43.10	Choking, F3.13
irritants, A59.7	temperature lift, S43.9	CHP systems. See Combined heat and power
toxic, A59.7	control, A47.4	(CHP)
chemical events, A59.6	capacity, S43.3, 14	Cinemas, A5.3
commissioning, A59.6	considerations, S43.10	CKV. See Commercial kitchen ventilation
explosive events, A59.11	regulating, S43.4	(CVK)
design considerations, A59.11	safety, S43.4	Claude cycle, R47.8
loading description, A59.11	costs, S43.3	Cleanrooms. See Clean spaces
radiological events, A59.10	direct expansion, R1.22; S43.1	Clean spaces, A18
•	economizing, S43.1	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Chemical plants automation, R46.3	expansion turbines, S43.1	aerospace, A18.17
	*	air filters, A18.3, 12, 17
energy recovery, R46.4	flash, S43.1	airflow, A18.4, 5, 17, 18
flow sheets, R46.1	heat recovery, \$43.11	applications, A18.2
instrumentation and controls, R46.8	injection, \$43.1	biomanufacturing, A18.9
outdoor construction, R46.4	liquid-chilling systems, S43	construction, A18.24
piping, R46.8	liquid heads, \$43.3	contaminant control, A18.3, 12
pumps, R46.8	load distribution, A42.16	cooling, A18.19
refrigeration	maintenance, S43.5, 12, 15	energy conservation, A18.22

fire safety, A18.20	electrical, A56.15	Combined heat and power (CHP), S7
high-bay, A18.17	furnaces, \$33.9	economic feasibility,
humidity control, A18.20	makeup air units, S28.9	load duration curve, S7.51
makeup air, A18.19, 23	motors, S45.2	simulation, S7.53
noise control, A18.24	nuclear facilities, A28.12	electrical systems, S7.43
operation, A18.24	piping, S46.6	utility interface, S7.43
particle sources, A18.3	tall buildings, A4.20	expansion engines/turbines, S7.31
pharmaceutical	Coefficient of performance (COP)	heat-activated chillers, \$7.38
aseptic, A18.10	absorption, F2.14	heat recovery
biomanufacturing, A18.9	compressors, S38.2	engines, \$7.32, 33
contaminant control, A18.12	refrigeration, F2.3, 14	turbines, S7.37
control and monitoring, A18.14	room air conditioners, \$50.3	load profiling, S7.4
design, A18.11	Coefficient of variance of the root mean square	maintenance, S7.17
isolators, A18.13	error [CV(RMSE)], F19.33	modular systems, S7.3
nonaseptic, A18.14 unidirectional hoods, A18.13	Cogeneration. See Combined heat and power (CHP)	packaged systems, S7.3 peak shaving, S7.4
pressurization, A18.20	Coils	prime movers
process exhaust, A18.19, 23	air-cooling, S4.8	fuel cells, S7.22
semiconductor, A18.17	airflow resistance, S23.6	selection, S7.4
start-up, A18.14	applications, S23.1, 4	thermal output, S7.32
system sizing and redundancy, A18.21	aqueous glycol coils, S23.2	turbines
temperature control, A18.20	construction and arrangement, S23.1	combustion, S7.18, 45
terminology, A18.1	control, A47.7; S23.3	steam, S7.24, 46
testing, A18.9	direct-expansion coils, S23.2	thermal energy storage, S7.39
vibration control, A18.24	fluid flow arrangement, S23.3	utility interface, electric, S7.43
Clear-sky solar radiation, calculation, F14.8	heat transfer, S23.6	utilization systems
Climate change	load determination, S23.14	air, S7.42
and design conditions, F14.15	maintenance, S23.15	district heating and cooling, S7.43
and refrigerants, F29.1	performance, S23.7	hydronic, S7.42
Climatic design information, F14	rating, S23.6	service hot water, S7.43
annual design conditions, F14.1	refrigerant coils, S23.2	vibration control, foundations, S7.16
calculation of, F14.5	selection, S23.5	Combustion, F28
changes in, F14.6	on ships, A13.4	air pollution, F28.17
climate change's effect on, F14.15	water coils, S23.2	air required for, F28.11
cooling, F14.7	air-heating, S27.1	altitude compensation, F28.3; S7.9, 10, 19;
data sources, F14.3	aqueous glycol, S27.2	S31.10
heating, F14.7	construction, S27.1	calculations
monthly design conditions, F14.2	design, \$27.1	air required for, F28.11
precipitation, F14.2	electric, A47.3; S27.3	carbon dioxide, theoretical, F28.13
return period of extremes, F14.7	installation, S27.4	efficiency, F28.15
uncertainties in design data, F14.13	maintenance, S27.5	flue gas, F28.11
Clinics, A8.14 Clothing	rating, S27.3 refrigerant, S27.3	coals classification, F28.10
insulation, clo units, F9.8	selection, S27.3	heating value, F28.10
moisture permeability, F9.8	shipboard, A13.4	types, F28.10
CLTD/CLF. See Cooling load temperature	steam, S27.1	condensation in, F28.18
differential method with solar cooling load	water, S15.6; S27.2	continuous, F28.2
factors (CLTD/CLF)	altitude effects, S23.5, 6	corrosion in, F28.18
Coal	condensers, S39	diesel fuel, F28.9
classification, F28.10	evaporative, S39.15	efficiency, F28.15
handling facilities, A27.5, 10	cooling, F19.20	engine fuels, cetane number, F28.9
heating value, F28.10	dehumidifying, S23.1	excess air, F28.12
stokers, S31.17	desuperheating, S39.17	flammability limits F28.1
types, F28.10	energy recovery loops, S26.11	flue gas, F28.1, 2, 11, 16, 19
Coanda effect, A33.17; F20.2, 7; S20.2	halocarbon refrigeration systems, R1.22	fuel oils, F28.7
Codes, R51. (See also Standards)	heat and mass transfer, simultaneous, F6.13	gaseous fuels
air conditioners, room, S50.4	heat reclaim, S27.3	illuminants, F28.12
air distribution, A57.1	preheat, S4.8	liquefied petroleum gas, F28.5
boilers, S32.6	reheat, S4.9; S27.2	natural gas, F28.5
building codes, S19.1	Colburn's analogy, F4.17	types and properties, F28.5
chilled-beam system, A57.19	Colebrook equation	gas turbine fuel, F28.9
chimneys, fireplaces, and gas vents, S35.34	friction factor, F21.6	heating value, F28.3
condensers, \$39	pressure drop, F22.5	ignition temperature, F28.2
evaporative, S39.19	Collectors, solar, A35.6, 11, 24, 25; S37.3	illuminants, F28.12
water-cooled, S39.7	(See also Solar energy)	liquid fuels, F28.7
coolers, liquid, S42.4	Colleges and universities, A7.11	engines, F28.9
dehumidifiers, room, S25.4	Combined energy efficiency ratio (CEER),	noise, F28.19
duct construction, S19.1	S50.3	oscillation, F28.19

pollution, F28.17	furnaces, S33.5	screw, S7.45
principles, F28.1	general design considerations, A3.1	single, S38.15
pulse, F28.2	humidifiers, S22.6	twin, S38.20
reactions, F28.1	ice rinks, R44	scroll, S38.24
resonance, F28.19	kitchen ventilation, A33.1	trochoidal (Wankel), S38.29
solid fuels, F28.9	load characteristics, A3.2	Computational fluid dynamics (CFD), F13.1,
soot, F28.20	malls, A2.7	F19.25
sound, F28.19	materials, S19.10	assessing predictions, F13.11
stoichiometric, F28.1	office buildings, A3.1	boundary conditions for
types, F28.1	retail facilities, A2.1	inlet, F13.6
Combustion air systems	service water heating, A50.13	outlet, F13.7
air required, S35.28	transportation centers, A3.6	reporting, F13.13
analysis, F37.35	warehouses, A3.8	sources/sinks, F13.8
burners	Commercial kitchen ventilation (CKV), A33	surfaces, F13.7, 8
gas, S31.20	Commissioning, A43	walls, F13.7
oil, S31.11	acceptance, A43.8	considerations, F13.9
control, S31.2	basis of design (BOD), A43.2, 5	grids, F13.4
efficiency boilers, S32.6	certification, A43.13	mathematical approaches, F13.1
industrial exhaust gas cleaning, S30.26	checklist, A43.2, 9	meshing, F13.4
venting, S35.1	construction, A43.6	reporting, F13.9, 13
Combustion turbine inlet cooling (CTIC),	control systems, F7.19	steps, F13.9
S7.21; S8.1	costs, A43.12	turbulence modeling, F13.3
thermal storage, S51.23	desiccant dehumidifiers, S24.9	validation, F13.9, 10
Comfort. (See also Physiological principles,	design, A43.5; A47.21	verification, F13.9
humans)	design review, A43.7	viscosity modeling, F13.10
environmental indices, F9.21	existing buildings, A43.1, 13	Computer-aided design (CAD), A18.5; A40.15
environmental parameters	humidifiers, S22.15	Computers, A40
air velocity, F37.31	in integrated building design, A58.8	abbreviations for programming, F38.1
asymmetric thermal radiation, F9.14	issues log, A43.9	BACnet [®] , A40.18; F7.18
draft, F9.15	laboratories, A16.20	building automation systems (BAS), A40.18
floor temperature, F9.16	makeup air units, S28.9	computational fluid dynamics, A15.3; A40.14:
radiant temperature, F9.12	new construction, A43.1	A53.22
vertical air temperature difference, F9.15	objectives, A43.2	computer-aided design (CAD), A18.5; A40.15
humidity, F25.16; F37.32	occupancy and operations, A43.11	for control, F7.4, 11, 21
local discomfort, F9.14	owner's project requirements (OPR), A43.2	design tools
models	predesign, A43.5	acoustic calculations, A40.12
adaptive, F9.20	pumps, centrifugal, S44.15	building information modeling (BIM),
multisegment, F9.20	recommissioning, A43.1, 11	A40.15
two-node, F9.18	retrocommissioning, A43.1	combined heat and power (CHP), S7.54
nonuniform conditions, F9.14	steam systems, S11.16	computational fluid dynamics, A40.14
predicted mean vote (PMV), F9.18; F37.32	systems manual, A43.2, 7, 11	computer-aided design (CAD), A40.15
predicted percent dissatisfied (PPD), F9.18	team, A43.3	duct design, A40.10
productivity, F9.14	test procedures, A43.9	equipment selection and simulation, A40.12
radiant heating, A54.3	Comprehensive room transfer function	load calculations, A40.9
special environments	method (CRTF), F19.11	piping design, A40.11
extreme cold, F9.27	Compressors, S38	refrigerant properties, A40.17
hot and humid environments, F9.26	air conditioners, room, S50.2	smoke control analysis, A53.7, 22
infrared heating, F9.23	ammonia refrigeration systems, R2.1	ventilation, A40.17
personal environmental control (PEC)	bearings	road tunnel, A15.3
systems, F9.26	centrifugal, S38.36	equipment, A40.12
radiant heating, comfort equations, F9.25	reciprocating, S38.8, 10	graphics, A40.15
steady-state energy balance, F9.17	rotary, S38.13	hardware, A40.1
multisegment models, F9.20	single-screw, S38.15	heat gain, F18.12
two-node model, F9.18	twin-screw, S38.21	HVAC simulation, A40.13
task performance, F9.14	centrifugal, S7.45; S38.30	Internet, A40.7
thermal sensation scale, F9.12	chemical industry refrigeration, R46.6	modeling, F7.21
zones, F9.20; F10.16	drives, R2.2	monitoring and control, A40.17
Commercial and public buildings, A3	dynamic, S38.1	networking components, A40.5
air leakage, F16.26	engine-driven, S7.45	peripherals, A40.5
airports, A3.6	halocarbon refrigeration systems, R1.20	smoke control analysis, A53.7, 22
•	heat pump systems, S9.5	software, A40.2
burners	* * * ·	
gas, S31.3, 6	motors, S38.6; S45.5	antispyware, A40.2
oil, S31.12	noise generation, A48.15; S38.5, 34	custom programming, A40.4
bus terminals, A3.7	operation and maintenance, S38.40	development tools, A40.4
central cooling systems, A42.1	positive-displacement, S38.2	energy analysis, F19.5
cruise terminals, A3.6	reciprocating, S7.45; S38.7	firewall, A40.2
design concepts, A3.3	crankcase, R1.34	graphics, A40.3
ducts, S19	rotary, S38.12	HVAC, A40.9

readymade, A40.4	retail food store refrigeration, R15.19	indoor, concentration prediction, F13.16
road tunnel, A15.3	water-cooled, \$39.1	organism destruction, R22.4
terminology, A40.2	codes, S39.7	particulate
utilities, A40.2, 16	Darcy-Weisbach equation, S39.5	aerosols, S29.1
supervisory control, A40.17	fouling factor, S39.4	asbestos, F10.5
World Wide Web, A40.8	heat removal, \$14.1; \$39.1	classification, F11.1
Concert halls, A5.4	heat transfer, S39.2	coarse, F11.3
Concrete	liquid subcooling, S39.5	collection mechanisms, S29.2; S30.10, 15
cooling, R45.1	maintenance, S39.8	combustion, F28.17
pozzolanic admixtures, R45.1	noncondensable gases, S39.7	dusts, F11.20; S29.1
selection, R45.1	pressure drop, S39.4	environmental tobacco smoke (ETS), F11.2
thermal design, R45.4	standards, \$39.7	fine, F11.3
water heating for, A50.25 Condensate	types, S39.5	fogs, F11.1, 4
	water circuiting, S39.5	fumes, F11.1
steam systems, F22.34; S11.6; S12.14, 27 water treatment, A49.17	Conductance, thermal, F4.3; F25.1 Conduction	measurement, F37.35 mists, F11.1, 4
Condensation	display cases, R15.5	pollen, F11.7
in building components, F25.15	steady-state, F4.3	polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs),
in combustion systems, F23.18	thermal, F4.1, 3	F10.6
concealed, S22.3	Conductivity, thermal, F25.1; F26.1	radioactive, F11.21
control, with insulation, F23.3	apparent, F25.1; F26.1	size distribution, F11.4
dew-point analysis, F25.14	of thermal insulation, F26.1	smogs, F11.1, 4
energy recovery equipment, S26.7	foods, R19.10	smokes, F11.1
interstitial, and drying, F25.15	soils, F26.13	suspended particles, counters, F11.6
oil-fired appliances, S35.21	Constant air volume (CAV)	synthetic vitreous fibers, F10.6
prevention, dehumidification for, S24.11	air terminal units, \$4.16	ultrafine, F11.3
surface, F25.2, 14	control, A42.2	refrigerant systems, R7.1
visible, S22.3	dual-duct, S4.12	dirt, R7.6
Condensers, S39	single-duct, S4.11	field assembly, R7.8
air conditioners, room, S50.2	supply air temperature reset, A42.43	filter-driers, R7.6
air-cooled, R15.19; S39.8, 11	versus variable air volume (VAV), A16.11	generation by high temperature, R6.6
airflow, S39.9	Construction. (See also Building envelopes)	lubricants, R7.7
control, S39.11	curtain wall, F15.6	metallic, R7.6
fans, S39.9	glass block wall, F15.32	moisture, R7.1
heat transfer, \$39.10	in integrated building design, A58.7, 8	motor burnout, R7.8, 8
installation, S39.13	Containers. (See also Cargo containers)	noncondensable gases, R7.8
machine room, R15.20	air transport, R27.3	residual cleaning agents, R7.8
maintenance, S39.13	marine transport, R26.2	sampling, R7.10
noise, R15.21	Contaminants	sludge, tars, and wax, R7.7
pressure drop, S39.10	clean spaces, A18.3, 12	solvents, R7.7
rating, S39.11	food, R22.1	special system characteristics, R7.9
types, S39.8	gaseous	textile processing, A21.7
ammonia refrigeration systems, R2.5	combustion, F28.17; S30.26	Continuity, fluid dynamics, F3.2
cascade, R5.1	concentration, indoor, measurement, A46.5	Control. (See also Controls, automatic;
chemical industry refrigeration, R46.7	control, S24.12; S30.18, 23, 26	Supervisory control)
in chillers, S43.5, 8, 13	environmental tobacco smoke (ETS), F11.2	absorption units, R18.11, 15
evaporative, R15.20; S39.14	flammable, F11.20	aircraft cabin pressure, A12.11, 13
airflow, S39.16	indoor air, F11.18	air-handling systems, A42.1, 42; A47.10
capacity control, S39.18	industrial, F11.17	all-air systems, S4.17
codes, S39.19	inorganic, F11.15	authority, F7.7
coils, S39.15	measurement, F11.12; F37.35	automobile air conditioning, A10.8
freeze prevention, S39.16	microbial volatile organic compounds	boilers, A42.39; A47.1; S32.7
heat transfer, S39.14	(MVOCs), F10.8	building automation systems (BASs), A47.1
liquid subcoolers, S39.17	nuclear facilities, A28.3, 5, 8	building pressurization, A47.9
location, S39.16	outdoor air, F11.16	burners, S31.19
maintenance, S39.19	ozone, A46.15	bus terminal ventilation, A15.26
multicircuiting with liquid coolers, S39.18	polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs),	central air conditioning, A42.1
multiple-condenser installations, S39.16	F10.6	chemical plants, R46.3
purging, S39.19	radioactive, F11.21	chilled beams, A47.14
rating, S39.17	radon, A46.15; F10.22	chilled-water pumps, A42.12, 13, 24
standards, S39.19	removal, A46.7	chillers, A42.16; A47.5
water, \$39.18	semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs),	combustion turbines, S7.21
halocarbon refrigeration systems	F10.4, 12; F11.15	components, F7.4
air-cooled, R1.34	soil gases, F11.22	condensers
evaporative, R1.33	vapors, flammable, F11.20	air-cooled, \$39.11
piping, R1.28	volatile organic compounds (VOCs),	evaporative, \$39.18
pressure control, R1.33	F10.9, 11; F11.14	cooling, S6.20
water, R1.33	total (TVOCs), F11.14	coils, A47.7; S23.3

tower fans, A42.8, 12	smoke, A53.1	proportional-only (P), F7.3
towers, A47.6	snow-melting systems, A51.10	refrigerant flow, R11.1
corrosion, A49.6, 18	solar energy, A35.12, 25, 27; S37.17	safety, A47.18
dehumidifying coils, S23.3	differential temperature controller, S37.17	sensors, F7.9, 10; R11.4
demand-controlled ventilation (DCV), A47.11	hot-water dump, S37.19	location, A47.21
	**	
design principles	overtemperature protection, S37.18	static pressure, A47.9
controlled area size, A47.21	solid-state, A47.3	switches, R11.1
energy conservation, A47.19	sound, A48.1, 50; F8.15	systems, F7.1
load matching, A47.21	static pressure, and variable flow rates, A47.9	terminology, F7.1
sensor location, A47.21	steam coils, A47.3	testing, A38.16
system selection, A47.20	steam systems, S11.13	thermostats, F7.12
direct expansion (DX), A47.7	system selection, A47.20	transducers, pressure, R11.4
economizers, A47.2, 11	terminal units, A47.13	* * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		transmitters, F7.9
electric heating slabs, S6.20	thermal storage systems, A42.29; S51.29	tuning, F7.3, 19, 20
energy recovery equipment, S26.7, 10	unit heaters, S28.6	two-position, F7.2
engines, S7.15	unit ventilators, A47.16; S28.3	valves, F7.4
fans, A47.8; S21.12	variable-air-volume (VAV) systems, A42.1;	actuators, F7.6
air volume, S45.13	A47.8	flow characteristics, F7.5
fire, A53.1	ventilation reset control (VRC), A47.11	selection and sizing, F7.5, 6
fixed-guideway vehicle air conditioning,		Convection
	vibration, A48.41	
A11.8	zone systems, A47.17	flow, fully developed turbulent, F4.17
freezestat, A47.3	zone valves, S11.13	forced, F4.17
functional performance testing (FPT), A47.21	Controlled-atmosphere (CA) storage	evaporation in tubes, F5.4, 7, 12
fundamentals, F7	apples, R35.2	laminar, F4.17
furnaces, S33.2, 5	apricots, R35.13	transition region, F4.17
heaters, S34.2, 4	•	turbulent, F4.17
	berries, R35.13	
infrared, S16.4	cherries, sweet, R35.12	free, F4.19
heat exchangers, A47.2	figs, R35.13	mass, F6.5
heating coils, A47.2	grapes, R35.8	natural, F4.19; F5.1
heat pumps, A47.7; S49.11	nectarines, R35.12	steam heating systems, S11.11
heat recovery systems, S9.22	peaches, R35.12	thermal, F4.1
heat timers, S11.13	pears, R35.6, 7	Convectors
humidifiers, S22.12	plums, R35.11	application, \$36.5
humidity, A47.15; S22.14; S24.1	refrigerated facilities, R23.3	design, S36.3
hydronic heating systems, S13.13; S15.6	strawberries, R35.13	heat-distributing unit, S36.1
induction VAV terminals, A47.13	vegetables, R37.6	nonstandard condition corrections, S36.3
justice facilities, A9.3	Controlled-environment rooms (CERs), and	rating, S36.3
	plant growth, A24.16	Convention centers, A5.5
laboratory systems, A16.11	plant growth, A24.16 Controls, automatic, E7 (See also Control)	Conversion factors F39
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control)	Conversion factors, F39
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1 refrigeration systems, R13.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12 road tunnel ventilation, A15.11	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18 modeling, F19.23	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12 road tunnel ventilation, A15.11 scale, A49.4	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18 modeling, F19.23 modulating, F7.3	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1 sodium nitrate and nitrite solutions, F31.1
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12 road tunnel ventilation, A15.11 scale, A49.4 sequence of operation, A47.19	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18 modeling, F19.23 modulating, F7.3 open loop, F7.1	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1 sodium ritrate and nitrite solutions, F31.1 Coolers. (See also Refrigerators) beverage, R39.10
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12 road tunnel ventilation, A15.11 scale, A49.4 sequence of operation, A47.19 ship air conditioning	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 extraordinary incidents, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18 modeling, F19.23 modulating, F7.3 open loop, F7.1 positive positioners, F7.8	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 foaming, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1 sodium ritrate and nitrite solutions, F31.1 Coolers. (See also Refrigerators) beverage, R39.10 cryocoolers, R47.11
laboratory systems, A16.11 liquid chillers, S43.3, 6, 10, 14 low-temperature, R2.15 makeup air units, A47.17; S28.9 measurement and verification (M&V), A47.20 morning warm-up, A47.12 motors, S45.5, 6 protection, S45.7 nuclear facilities, A28.5 optimization, A42.1 outdoor air quantity, A47.10 paper moisture content, A20.2 parking garage ventilation, A15.20 performance monitoring, A47.6 photographic materials processing, A22.3 pipe-tracing systems, A51.20 plant growth chambers, A24.17 pneumatic, A47.1, 16, 19 pressurization, A47.9 radiant panels, A47.4; S6.19 radioactivity, A28.8 rail car air conditioning, A11.7 refrigerant flow, R11.1 residential heating and cooling, A1.6 return fan, A47.9, 12 road tunnel ventilation, A15.11 scale, A49.4 sequence of operation, A47.19	Controls, automatic, F7. (See also Control) actuator, F7.4 authority, F7.7 classification, F7.4 closed loop (feedback), F7.1 commissioning, F7.19 components control devices, F7.4 controllers, A38.17; F7.11, 20 sensors, F7.9 transducers, electronic-to-pneumatic (E/P), F7.13 computers, A40.17; F7.4 control action types, F7.2, 4, 19 dampers, F7.6 actuator mounting, F7.8 actuators, F7.8 types, F7.7 direct digital (DDC), F7.4, 11, 20 explosive atmospheres, A47.19 feedback (closed loop), F7.1 fuzzy logic, F7.3 mobile applications, A47.18 modeling, F19.23 modulating, F7.3 open loop, F7.1	Conversion factors, F39 Cooking appliances heat gain, F18.8 Coolants, secondary brines corrosion inhibition, A49.20; F31.4 properties, F31.1 calcium chloride solutions, F31.1 d-limonene, F31.12 ethyl alcohol solutions, F31.1 halocarbons, F31.12 inhibited glycols corrosion inhibition, F31.5 ethylene glycol, F31.4 propylene glycol, F31.4 service considerations, F31.11 unwanted impurities, F31.4 low-temperature refrigeration, R48.10 nonhalocarbon nonaqueous fluids, F31.12 polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12 potassium formate solutions, F31.1 refrigeration systems, R13.1 sodium chloride solutions, F31.1 sodium ritrate and nitrite solutions, F31.1 Coolers. (See also Refrigerators) beverage, R39.10

liquid (See also Evaporators)	system effects, F18.42	coupons, A49.6, 11
Baudelot, S42.2	total equivalent temperature differential	cycles of concentration, A49.10
brazed (semiwelded) plate, S42.2	method with time averaging (TETD/TA),	in geothermal energy systems, A34.6
in chillers, S43.5, 7, 8, 13	F18.58	inhibitors, A49.10
evaporative, with evaporative condensers,	transfer function method (TFM), F18.58	materials selection, A49.10
S39.18	residential, F17	passivation, A49.11
flooded, S42.2	heat balance (RHB) method, F17.2	protective coatings, A49.10
freeze prevention, S42.5	load factor (RLF) method, F17.2	in steam and condensate systems, A49.17
heat transfer, S42 coefficients, S42.3	space, F18.2 Cooling load temperature differential method	energy recovery equipment, S26.7 galvanized metals, F31.12
fouling factor, S42.4	with solar cooling load factors (CLTD/CLF),	glycol degradation, F31.5
maintenance, S42.6	F18.58	inhibited glycols, F31.5
oil return, S42.6	Cooling towers, S40	under insulation, F23.7; R10.3
piping, R1.21, 22	approach to wet bulb, S40.1	of insulation jacketing, R10.7
pressure drop, S42.4	capacity control, S40.11	microorganism influence, A49.7, 12
refrigerant flow control, S42.5	airflow, A42.9	oil-fired appliances, S35.22
residential, A1.5	fan sequencing, A42.8	oxygen corrosion, A49.8, 18
shell-and-tube, S42.1	flow modulation, A42.27	secondary coolant systems, R13.5
tube-in-tube, S42.1	variable- vs. fixed-speed fans, A42.26	service water systems, A50.32
vessel design requirements, S42.4	construction materials, S40.8	tuberculation, A49.22
retail food store, R15.1	design conditions, S40.2	types, A49.6
walk-in, R15.11; R16.4	drift, S40.14	white rust, A49.11
water, R39.10	eliminators, S40.14, 15	Costs. (See also Economics)
Cooling. (See also Air conditioning)	economics, S40.9	all-air systems, S4.3
absorption equipment, R18.1	fill, S40.3	analysis period, A37.2
animal environments, A24.4	fogging, S40.14	economic analysis techniques
bakery products, R41.4	free cooling, S40.13	computer analysis, A37.13
concrete	freeze protection, S14.3; S40.13	inflation, A37.11
active systems, R45.5	heat and mass transfer, simultaneous, F6.13	internal rate of return, A37.12
air blast, R45.2	hybrid, S40.2, 7	life-cycle cost analyses, A37.9
chilled water, R45.1	indirect evaporative coolers, S14.4; S41.5	payback, A37.10
embedded coils, R45.1	inspections, \$40.15	present value (worth), A37.10
inundation, R45.2 passive, R45.4	Legionella pneumophila, S40.15, 16 maintenance, S40.15	savings-to-investment ratio (SIR), A37.11 energy, A37.4, 9
controls, A42.8; S6.20	model, F19.22	financing alternatives, A37.8
foods and beverages, time calculations, R20.1	number of transfer units (NTU), S40.19	inflation, A37.11
fruits and vegetables	performance, S40.17	interest and discount rate, A37.4
evaporative, R28.8	piping, S14.2; S40.11	laboratory systems, A16.21
forced-air, R28.6	plumes, S40.14	life-cycle, A37.12
hydrocooling, R28.3	principle of operation, S40.1	energy recovery equipment, S26.12
load calculation, R28.1	recommissioning, A49.14	operation and maintenance, A39.1
package icing, R28.8	selection, S40.8	piping insulation, S12.25
vacuum cooling, R28.9	shutdown, A49.15	maintenance, A37.7
geothermal energy systems, A34.9	siting, S40.10	operating
greenhouses, A24.13	sound, attenuators, S40.14	actual, A37.4
radiant panel systems, S6.1	start-up, A49.14	electrical energy, A37.5
radiative, A35.16	testing, A38.16; S40.18	natural gas, A37.6
solar energy systems, A35.15, 18, 27	theory, S40.18	other fuels, A37.6
water systems, S13.1, 18	types, S3.5; S40.2	snow-melting systems, A51.8, 10
dynamometers, A17.4	open systems, S14.1	owning
Cooling load	water treatment, A49.11, 14, 18; S14.3; S40.16	initial cost, A37.1
calculations, F17; F18	start-up and shutdown, A49.14	insurance, A37.4
central plant, S3.2	winter operation, \$40.13	taxes, A37.4
coil, F18.2	inspections, S40.16 Cool storage, S51.1	periodic, A37.4
cooling load temperature differential method with solar cooling load factors (CLTD/CLF),	COP. See Coefficient of performance (COP)	refrigerant phaseout, A37.8 Cotton , drying, A25.8
F18.58	Corn, drying, A25.1	Courthouses, A9.5
nonresidential, F18	Correctional facilities. See Justice facilities	Courtrooms, A9.5
conduction transfer functions, F18.21	Corrosion	CPVC. See Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride
heat balance (HB) method, F18.2, 17	brines, F31.4	(CPVC)
heat gain	in combustion systems, F28.18	Crawlspaces
fenestration, F18.16	concentration cell corrosion, A49.9	heat loss, F17.11
infiltration, F18.14	contributing factors, A49.8	insulation, A44.11
internal, F18.3	control, A49.6, 10, 18	vented vs. unvented, A44.11
latent, F18.16	in boilers, A49.15	wall insulation, A44.11
heat sources, F18.3	cathodic protection, A49.10	Critical spaces
radiant time series (RTS) method, F18.2, 22	buried pipe, S12.34	data centers, A42.8
sol-air temperature, F18.25	in cooling towers, A49.11	forensic labs, A9.7

health care, A8.1, 4, 5, A8.12	aseptic packaging, R33.20	Degree-days, F14.12
justice facilities, A9.4	butter	method, F19.6
Crops. See Farm crops	manufacture, R33.6	bin, F19.8
Cruise terminals, A3.6	refrigeration load, R33.9	cooling, F19.6
Cryogenics, R47	buttermilk, R33.5	heating, F19.6
biomedical applications	cheese	infiltration, F16.13
cryomicroscopy, R49.6	cheese room refrigeration, R33.13	modified bin, F19.8
cryopreservation, R49.1	manufacture, R33.10	variable base, F19.7
cryoprotective agents, R49.2	cream, R33.5	Dehumidification, A47.15; S24
cryosurgery, R49.7	display refrigerators, R15.7	absorption, S24.12
induced hypothermia, R49.7	ice cream	adsorption, S24.12
refrigeration, R49.1	freezing, R33.17 hardening, R33.17	air washers, \$41.8
specimen preparation, R49.6	milkfat content, R33.14	all-air systems, \$4.6
Brayton cycle, R47.11 cascade cycle, R47.8	mix preparation, R33.15	desiccant, S24.1 applications, S24.1, 10
Claude cycle, R47.8	refrigeration	capacity, S24.2
cryobiological, R49.8	equipment, R33.19	equipment, S24.3
cryocoolers	requirements, R33.16	high-pressure, S24.12
recuperative, R47.11	milk	liquid, F32.3
regenerative, R47.14	dry, R33.22	solid, F32.4
cryopumping, R47.1	evaporated, R33.22	evaporative cooling, A52.2; S41.8
equipment	fresh, R33.1	performance factor, S41.8
coiled-tube exchanger, R47.21	sweetened condensed, R33.22	residential, A1.5
compressors, R47.20	thermal properties, R19.1	Dehumidifiers
expansion devices, R47.20	UHT sterilization, R33.19	dedicated outdoor air system (DOAS),
heat exchangers, R47.21	yogurt, R33.5	S18.2, 8; S25.4
regenerators, R47.23	Dampers	desiccant, S24
systems, R47.20	air outlet, S20.5, 5, 7	capacity, S24.2
turboalternators, R47.21	controls, automatic, F7.6, 7	commissioning, S24.9
turboexpanders, R47.21	fire and smoke, A53.2	high-pressure, S24.12
fluids	opposed-blade, S4.7; S20.5, 7	liquid, S24.3
cold burns, R47.28	outdoor air, A47.10	operation, S24.8
flammability, R47.30	parallel-blade, S4.8; S20.5, 7	rotary solid, S24.5
storage vessels, R47.26	return air, S4.7	solid, S24.4
transfer, R47.27	sound control, A48.13	ice rinks, S25.8
freezers, industrial, R29.5	vehicular facilities, enclosed, A15.35	indoor swimming pool, S25.6
hazards, R47.28	vent, S35.31	industrial, S25.8
Heylandt cycle, R47.8	Dampness problems in buildings, A62.1	installation, S25.9
instrumentation, R47.27	Dams, concrete cooling, R45.1	mechanical, S25.1
insulation	Darcy equation, F21.6	components, S25.1
low-temperature, R47.23	Darcy-Weisbach equation	psychrometrics, S25.1
selection (table), R47.27	ductwork sectional losses, F21.14	types, \$25.3
thermal conductivity (table), R47.24	pressure drop, F3.7; F22.5	service, S25.9
isenthalpic expansion, R47.6	water-cooled condensers, S39.5	tunnel dryer, S25.9
isentropic expansion, R47.7 Joule-Thomson cycle, R47.6	water systems, S44.5 Data centers, A19	wraparound heat exchangers, S25.10 Dehydration
Kleemenko cycle, R47.13	Data-driven modeling	of eggs, R34.12
Linde cycle, R47.15	black-box, F19.27	farm crops, A25.1
liquefaction	empirical, F19.27	industrial systems for, A30.1
balanced flow condition, R47.6	examples, F19.33	refrigeration systems, R8.1
of gases, R47.6	gray-box, F19.28	Density
liquid-level sensors, R47.28	neural network, F19.33	fluids, F3.1
mixed refrigerant cycle, R47.8	steady-state, F19.28	modeling, R19.6
natural gas processing, R47.18	Daylighting, F19.26	Dental facilities, A8.14
properties	interior building illumination, F15.54	Desiccants, F32.1; S24.1
electrical, R47.5	light transmittance, F15.56	absorption, S24.1
magnetic, R47.5	solar radiation, F15.1	adsorption, S24.1
mechanical, R47.6	DDC. See Direct digital control (DDC)	cosorption of water vapor and air contaminants,
thermal, R47.3	Dedicated outdoor air system (DOAS), F36.12;	F32.5
purification of gases, R47.19	S4.14; S18.2, 8; S25.4	dehumidification, S24.1
recovery of gases, R47.17, 18	Definitions , of refrigeration terms, R50	isotherms, F32.5
separation of gases, Gibbs phase rule, R47.16	Defrosting	life, F32.5
staging, R47.15	air coolers, forced-circulation, R14.4	liquid, S24.2, 3, 4
Stirling cycle, R47.14	air-source heat pump coils, S9.7, 8; S49.10	materials, F32.1
storage systems, R47.26	ammonia liquid recirculation systems, R2.21	refrigerant systems, R7.5
transfer systems, R47.27	household refrigerators and freezers, R17.6	equilibrium curves, R7.4
Curtain walls, F15.6	meat coolers, R30.2	moisture, R7.3
Dairy products, R33	retail food store refrigerators, R15.21	solid, S24.2, 4

types	construction, S12.26	vacuum drying, A30.6
liquid absorbents, F32.3	entry pits, S12.35	desiccant, high-pressure, S24.12
solid adsorbents, F32.4	hydraulic design, S12.13	farm crops, A25.1
Design-day climatic data, F14.12	insulation, pipe, S12.15, 25, 30	Drying
Desorption isotherm, F26.20	pipe, S12.13	air, S24.13
Desuperheaters	thermal design conditions, S12.14	desiccant, high-pressure, S24.12, 13
air conditioners, unitary, S49.4 in ammonia refrigeration, R2.12	underground systems, S12.29 valve vaults, S12.35	dew-point control, \$24.13
condensers, evaporative, S39.17	variable-flow, S12.12	farm crops, A25.1 gases, S24.13
heat pumps, unitary, S49.4	water hammer, S12.13	DTW. See Dual-temperature water (DTW)
Dew point, A62.8	economics, S12.3	system
analysis, F27.8	geothermal heating systems, A34.8	Dual-duct systems
method, F25.14	heating conversion to, S12.42	all-air systems, S4.12
Diamagnetism, and superconductivity, R47.5	heat pumps, S9.25	control, A47.17
Diesel fuel, F28.9	heat transfer analysis, S12.15	terminal boxes, A47.14
Diffusers, air, sound control, A48.12	ground to air, S12.17	testing, adjusting, balancing, A38.4
Diffusion	pipes, S12.22	Dual-temperature water (DTW) system,
coefficient, F6.2	single buried pipe, \$12.17	S13.1
eddy, F6.7	soil temperature calculation, S12.16	DuBois equation, F9.3
moisture flow, F25.11 molecular, F6.1	two pipes buried, S12.21 master planning, S12.2	Duct design air leakage, F21.16
space air, F20.1	metering, S12.45	all-air systems, S4.10
Diffusivity	pressure losses, S12.13	commercial, small applications, S10.9
thermal, of foods, R19.17	thermal storage; S12.10; S51.7, 23	computer analysis, A40.10
water vapor, F25.2	water systems, S12.1	Darcy-Weisbach equation, F21.14
Dilution	d-limonene, F31.12	design methods
exhaust, F24.12	DNS. See Direct numerical simulation	equal friction, F21.24
smoke, A53.5	(DNS)	static regain, F21.24
ventilation, A31.2; A46.7	DOAS. See Dedicated outdoor air system	design recommendations, F21.22
Dining halls, in justice facilities, A9.4	(DOAS)	duct fitting database, F21.13
DIR. See Dispersive infrared (DIR)	Doors	duct shape selection, F21.20
Direct digital control (DDC), F7.4, 11 Direct numerical simulation (DNS), turbulence	air exchange, F16.28 U-factors, F27.7	dynamic losses duct fitting database, F21.13
modeling, F13.4; F24.13	Dormitories	local loss coefficients, F21.8
Dirty bombs. See Chemical, biological, radio-	air conditioning, A6.8	fan-system interface, F21.14
logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidents	design criteria, A6.1	fan system effect coefficients, F21.14
Discharge coefficients, in fluid flow, F3.9	energy systems, A6.1	friction losses, F21.6
Dispersive infrared (DIR), F7.10	load characteristics, A6.1	duct fitting database, F21.13
Display cases, R15.2, 5	service water heating, A50.13, 17, 20	industrial exhaust systems, F21.30; S30.28
District energy (DE). See District heating and	Draft	louvers, F21.19
cooling (DHC)	burners, S31.1, 14	noise control, F21.25
District heating and cooling (DHC), S12	chimney, S35.1	pressure, F21.2 residential, S10.7
applicability, S12.1 central plants	comfort affected by, F9.15 cooling towers, S40.4, 5	roughness factors, F21.6
boiler, S12.8	Drag, in fluid flow, F3.5	security, F21.19
chiller, A47.4; S12.2	Driers, R7.6. (See also Dryers)	stack effect, F21.2
distribution design, S12.11	Drip station , steam systems, S12.14	system air leakage, F21.16
emission control, S12.11	Dryers. (See also Driers)	testing and balancing, F21.22
equipment, S12.8	commercial and industrial	Ducts
heating medium, S12.8	adsorption, S24.12	acoustical lining, A48.21
thermal storage, S12.10	agitated-bed, A30.6	in hospitals, A8.13
combined heat and power (CHP), S7.43; S12.2	calculations, A30.2	acoustical treatment, S19.9
components, S12.1	conduction, A30.3 constant-moisture solvent, A30.7	airflow measurement in, A38.2
consumer interconnections chilled water, S12.9, 27	convection, A30.4	antimicrobial, S19.10 classifications (pressure), S19.1
components, S12.42	dielectric, A30.4	cleaning, S19.2
direct connection, S12.37	drying time determination, A30.2	construction
energy transfer station, \$12.37	flash, A30.7	codes, S19.1
flow control, S12.44	fluidized-bed, A30.6	commercial, S19.5
indirect, with heat exchangers, S12.42	freeze drying, A30.6	industrial, S19.9
steam, S12.27, 40	mechanism, A30.1	kitchen exhaust, S19.10
temperature differential control, S12.45	microwave, A30.4	master specifications, S19.12
costs, A37.9	psychrometrics, A30.1	outdoor ducts, S19.12
distribution system	radiant infrared, A30.3	residential, S19.5
aboveground systems, \$12.26, 28	selection, A30.3	seismic qualification, S19.12
condensate drainage and return, S12.14, 27 conduits, S12.31, 33	superheated vapor, A30.6 tunnel, A30.5	sheet metal welding, S19.12 standards, S19.1, 9
constant-flow, S12.11	ultraviolet (UV), A30.3	thermal insulation, S19.12
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

underground, S19.12	compressors, single-screw, S38.16	smart grid, A61.7
desiccant dehumidifiers, S24.8	control, A42.42	utility strategies, A61.9
efficiency testing, S10.10	humidification load calculation, S22.4	voltage, A56.1
fibrous glass, S19.8	kitchen ventilation, A33.6	wiring, A56.2
flat oval, F21.8	water-side, S2.3	Electric thermal storage (ETS), S51.17
flexible, F21.6	ECOP. See Economic coefficient of	Electronic smoking devices (e-cigarettes),
flexible air connectors and, S19.8	performance (ECOP)	F11.19
fluid flow, F3.1	ECS. See Environmental control system (ECS)	Electrostatic precipitators, S29.7; S30.7
	• • • •	
forced-air systems, small, S10.2, 7	Eddy diffusivity, F6.7	Elevators
friction chart, F21.8	Educational facilities, A7	smoke control, A53.5, 12
grease systems, S19.10	air conditioning, A7.1	in tall buildings, A4.2
industrial, S19.1. (See also Industrial	service water heating, A50.23	Emissions, pollution, F28.9
applications)	EER. See Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	Emissivity, F4.2
industrial exhaust systems, A32.6	Effectiveness, heat transfer, F4.22	Emittance, thermal, F25.2
insulation, F23.15; S19.12	Effectiveness-NTU heat exchanger model,	Enclosed vehicular facilities, A15
leakage, system, S19.2. (See also Leakage,	F19.19	Energy
HVAC air systems)	Effective radiant flux (ERF), A54.2	audit, A36.7
moisture-laden vapor systems, S19.10	Efficiency	balance
noise in, A48.12	air conditioners	comfort, F9.2, 17
noncircular, F21.8	room, S50.3	refrigeration systems, R5.3
outdoor, \$19.5	unitary, S49.6	conservation
	• •	
phenolic, S19.8	boilers, S32.6	air conditioners, room, S50.3
plastic, rigid, S19.11	combustion, F28.15	building envelopes, A44.1
rectangular, F21.8; S19.10	compressors	building supervisory control, A42.1
road tunnels, A15.10	centrifugal, S38.32	clean spaces, A18.22
roughness factors, F21.6	positive-displacement, S38.3	educational facilities, A7.1
round, S19.10	reciprocating, S38.9, 10	farm crop drying, A25.3
sealing, A62.9; S19.2	rotary, S38.13	greenhouses, A24.16
security concerns, A59.11	single-screw, S38.18	hospitals, A8.13
seismic, S19.12	fins, F4.6	industrial environments, A31.6
ships, A13.3	furnaces, S33.9	infrared heaters, S16.1
sound	heat pumps, unitary, S49.6	kitchen ventilation, A33.4
attenuation, A48.18	industrial exhaust gas cleaning, S30.3	pumps, centrifugal, S44.15
	<u> </u>	
control, F8.13	infrared heaters, S16.4	refrigerators, commercial, R16.7
underground, S19.12	motors, S45.2	temperature and ventilation control, A47.19
velocity measurement in, F37.18	pumps, centrifugal, S44.7	textile processing, A21.7
vibration control, A48.52	refrigerating, F2.3	thermal insulation, F23.1
welding sheet metal, S19.12	Eggs , R34	consumption
Dust mites, F25.16	composition, R34.1	benchmarking, A36.6
Dusts , S29.1	dehydration, R34.12	building HVAC, control effect on, A42.25
synthetic, S29.3	processing plant sanitation, R34.13	emergency reduction, A36.15
Dynamometers, A17.1	products, R34.9	gaseous contaminant removal, A46.15
Earth, stabilization, R45.3, 4	shell eggs	humidifiers, S22.3
Earthquakes, seismic-resistant design, A55.1	packaging, R34.8	United States, F34.7
Economic coefficient of performance (ECOP),	processing, R34.5	world, F34.5
	1 6	
\$7.2	refrigeration, R34.5	costs, A37.4
Economic performance degradation index	spoilage prevention, R34.4	efficiency
(EPDI), A61.3	storage, R34.8	in commercial and food service refrigerators
Economics. (See also Costs)	structure, R34.1	R16.7
computer analysis, A37.13	transportation, R34.8	and humidity, F25.16
district heating and cooling, S12.3	storage, R34.1	ratio. See Energy efficiency ratio (EER)
energy management planning, A36.1	thermal properties, R19.1	emergency use reduction, A36.15
evaporative cooling, A52.17, 18	Electricity	estimating, F19
indoor gaseous contaminant removal,	billing rates, A56.13	analysis, F19.5
A46.15	building electrical systems, A56.1	forecasting, A42.36
inflation, A37.11	codes, A56.15	general considerations, F19.1
insulation thickness, pipe, S12.25	costs, A37.5, 9	integration of systems, F19.23
internal rate of return, A37.12	emergency and standby power systems, A56.4	models, F19.1
laboratory systems, A16.21	generation, on-site, A37.9	simulating, F19.3
life-cycle cost analyses, A37.9	grid, A61.8	software selection, F19.5
owning and operating costs, A37.1	imbalance, S45.1	field survey audit, A38.17
payback, A37.10	measurement, F37.27	forecasting building needs, A42.36
improved, A37.10	motors, A56.5	forward modeling, F19.1
simple, A37.10	motor starting, A56.6; S45.8	management, A36
present value (worth), A37.10	performance, A56.2	cost control, A36.10, 11
savings-to-investment ratio (SIR), A37.11	power quality variations, A56.7	emergency energy use reduction,
Economizers	principles, A56.2	A36.15
air-side F16 19	safety A56.1	energy audits A36.7

energy-efficiency measures (EEM),	noise control, S7.16	gas turbines, A52.13
comparing, A36.11	performance, S7.10	greenhouses, A24.13; A52.14
implementation, A36.15	reciprocating, S7.9, 10	humidification, A52.2; S41.8
improving discretionary operations,	vibration control, S7.16	industrial
A36.10	water-cooled, S7.14	air conditioning, A14.8
resource evaluation, A36.1	Engine test facilities, A17	area cooling, A52.12
modeling, F19	air conditioning, A17.1	process cooling, A52.13
Bayesian analysis, F19.37	dynamometers, A17.1	spot cooling, A52.12
calculating, F19.8	exhaust, A17.2	laundries, A52.13
change-point, F19.28	noise levels, A17.4	makeup air pretreatment, S41.6
regression, F19.30	ventilation, A17.1, 4	motors, A52.12
classical approach, F19.1	Enhanced tubes. See Finned-tube heat transfer	power generation facilities, A52.14
data-driven approach, F19.2	coils	precooling, S41.6
**	Enthalpy	· ·
models, F19.27		produce storage, A52.14
Gaussian process, F19.30	calculation, F2.4	residential, A52.10
heat balance method, F19.9	definition, F2.2	wood and paper products facilities, A52.13
hybrid inverse change point, F19.31	foods, R19.8	cooling towers, S40.1
in integrated building design, A58.9	water vapor, F6.10	direct, A52.1, 2; S41.1
occupant behavior, F19.14	wheels, S26.9	economics, A52.17
primary system components, F19.21	Entropy, F2.1	entering air condition, A52.18
system controls, F19.23	calculation, F2.4	equipment
weighting-factor method, F19.10	Environmental control	indirect, S41.3
monitoring, A41	animals. See Animal environments	maintenance, S41.9
applications, A41.1–5	humans. See Comfort	two-stage, S41.5
data, A41.6–15	plants. See Plant environments	exhaust requirement, A52.10
design and implementation methodology,	retail food stores, store ambient effect,	heat recovery and, A52.7; S41.5
A41.6	R15.3	humidification, S22.10
documentation, A41.7, 15	Environmental control system (ECS), A12	indirect, A52.1, 2; S41.3
planning, A41.6, 15	Environmental health, F10	psychrometrics, A52.1, 11, 17, 18
quality assurance, A41.6, 14	biostatistics, F10.3	staged
recovery (See also Heat recovery)	epidemiology, F10.3	booster refrigeration, A52.8, 18
in air-handling units, S4.9	exposure, F10.6	two-stage (indirect/direct), A52.11, 17;
air-to-air, S26; S41.4	industrial hygiene, F10.3	S41.5
in chemical industry, R46.4	microbiology/mycology, F10.3	water treatment, A49.18; S41.10
industrial environments, A31.6	physical hazards	Legionella pneumophila, S41.10
renewable, F35.2	electrical hazards, F10.19	Evaporators. (See also Coolers, liquid)
resources, F34; F35.2	electromagnetic radiation, F10.21	air conditioners, room, S50.2
demand-side management (DSM), F34.4	noise, F10.20	ammonia refrigeration system equipment, R2.9
integrated resource planning (IRP), F34.3	thermal comfort, F10.16	automobile air conditioning, A10.6, 11
nonrenewable, F34.2	vibrations, F10.19	chemical industry refrigeration, R46.7
renewable, F34.2	standards, F10.12	halocarbon refrigeration systems, piping, R1.23
	Environmental tobacco smoke (ETS)	liquid overfeed systems, R4.6
United States, F34.7		1 ,
world, F34.4	contaminants, A46.3	Exfiltration, F16.2
savings verification, A41.2	secondhand smoke, F11.19	Exhaust
self-imposed budgets, F35.8	sidestream smoke, F10.6	animal buildings, A24.6
storage, S51	superheated vapors, F11.2	clean spaces, A18.19, 23
wheels, S26.9	EPDI. See Economic performance degradation	engines
Energy efficiency ratio (EER)	index (EPDI)	heat recovery, S7.35
evaporative cooling, A52.8	Equipment vibration, A48.43; F8.17	installation recommendations, S7.14
geothermal systems, A34.15	ERF. See Effective radiant flux (ERF)	engine test facilities, A17.2
room air conditioners, S50.1, 3	ESPC. See Energy savings performance	industrial environments, A14.8; A32.1
unitary equipment, S49.6	contracting (ESPC)	kitchens, A33.36
Energy savings performance contracting	Ethylene glycol, in hydronic systems, S13.24	laboratories, A16.3, 9
(ESPC), A37.8	ETS. See Environmental tobacco smoke (ETS);	stack height, A16.13
Energy transfer station, S12.37	Electric thermal storage (ETS)	photographic processing areas, A22.3
Engines, S7	Evaluation. See Testing	stacks
air systems, compressed, S7.13	Evaporation, in tubes	buildings, A45.1
applications, S7.45	forced convection, F5.4, 7	design strategies, A45.1
continuous-duty standby, S7.4	natural convection, F5.1	exhaust dilution prediction equations,
controls and instruments, S7.15	Evaporative coolers. (See also Refrigerators)	A45.11
exhaust systems, S7.14	liquid (See also Evaporators)	exhaust velocity, A45.1
expansion engines, S7.31	in chillers, A1.5; S39.18; S43.5, 7, 13	industrial exhaust systems, A32.8
fuels, F28.9; S7.11	Evaporative cooling, A52	location relative to air intake, A45.2
cetane number, F28.9	applications	wake downwash, A45.2
heat recovery, S7.33	air cleaning, A52.2; S41.9	vehicular facilities, enclosed, A15.37
heat release, A17.1	animal environments, A24.4; A52.14	Exhibit cases, A23.5, 16
jacket water system, S7.13	commercial, A52.10	Exhibition centers, A5.5
lubrication, S7.13	dehumidification, A52.2; S41.8	smoke control, A53.16
,	, , ,	,

Expansion joints and devices, \$46.10 types, \$21.1 furnaces, \$33.2 bends; \$46.11 unstable operation, \$47.10 high-efficiency particulate air (HEI joints variable- vs. fixed-speed, \$42.26 A18.1; \$428.3; \$29.4, 6; \$30.3 district heating and cooling, \$12.25 vehicular facilities, enclosed, \$415.33 hospitals, \$48.4 packed, \$46.13 vibration, \$21.11 industrial air-conditioning, \$414.8 packless, \$722.21; \$46.13 Farm crops, drying and storing, \$425 industrial exhaust gas loops, \$72.21; \$46.11 aeration, \$425.4, \$10 fabric, \$30.10 fabric, \$30.10 fabric, \$30.10 fabric, \$30.10 fabric, \$30.10 fabric, \$30.10 fabric, \$30.14 finitial exhaust gas loops, \$72.21; \$45.34 furning combination, \$45.4 finitial exhaust gas loops, \$72.21; \$46.11 fabric, \$30.10	529.6
joints variable- vs. fixed-speed, A42.26 A18.1; A28.3; S29.4, 6; S30.3 district heating and cooling, S12.25 vehicular facilities, enclosed, A15.33 hospitals, A8.4 packed, S46.13 vibration, S21.11 industrial air-conditioning, A14.8 packless, F22.21; S46.13 Farm crops, drying and storing, A25 industrial exhaust gas loops, F22.13; S46.11 aeration, A25.4, 10 fabric, S30.10 Expansion tanks, S12.10 dryeration, A25.4 granular bed, S30.14 installation, S29.10 closed, S13.4 combination, A25.4 kitchens, A33.7, 18 diaphragm, S13.4 corn, A25.1 laboratories, A16.9 expansion chamber, S13.4 corn, A25.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 renewable media, moving-curtain, S29.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	529.6
district heating and cooling, \$12.25 vehicular facilities, enclosed, \$45.33 hospitals, \$48.4 packed, \$46.13 vibration, \$21.11 industrial air-conditioning, \$41.8 packless, \$F22.21; \$46.13 Farm crops, drying and storing , \$A25 industrial exhaust gas loops, \$F22.13; \$46.11 aeration, \$A25.4, \$10 fabric, \$30.10 Expansion tanks , \$12.10 dryeration, \$A25.4 granular bed, \$30.14 installation, \$S29.10 closed, \$13.4 combination, \$A25.4 kitchens, \$A33.7, \$18 diaphragm, \$S13.4 corn, \$A25.1 laboratories, \$A16.9 expansion chamber, \$S13.4 cotton, \$A25.8 maintenance, \$S29.8 functions of, \$S13.4, \$11 deep-bed, \$A25.4 nuclear facilities, \$A28.3, \$8 open, \$S13.4 energy conservation, \$A25.3 panel, \$S29.5 sizing equations, \$S13.5 equipment, \$A25.2 places of assembly, \$A5.1 solar energy systems, \$A35.11 hay, \$A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, \$Explosions. \$See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents Fairs, \$A5.8 rice, \$A25.9 selection, \$S29.8	
packed, \$46.13 vibration, \$21.11 industrial air-conditioning, \$14.8 packless, \$F22.21; \$S46.13	
packless, F22.21; S46.13	
loops, F22.13; S46.11 Expansion tanks, S12.10 hydronic systems, S15.3 closed, S13.4 diaphragm, S13.4 expansion chamber, S13.4 functions of, S13.4, 11 open, S13.4 open, S13.4 sizing equations, S13.5 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 solar energy systems, A35.11 hydronic systems, S15.3 functions of, S13.4, 11 open, S13.5 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents Fairs, A5.8 acration, A25.4, 10 fabric, S30.10 finitial ped, S30.14 sitchens, A33.7, 18 diaboratories, A16.9 maintenance, S29.8 maintenance, S29.8 maintenance, S29.8 maintenance, S29.8 maintenance, S29.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 panel, S29.5 places of assembly, A5.1 printing plants, A20.4 printing plants, A20.4 renewable media, moving-curtain, residential, A1.6 safety requirements, S29.11 section, S29.8	
Expansion tanks, \$12.10dryeration, A25.4granular bed, \$30.14hydronic systems, \$15.3dryinginstallation, \$29.10closed, \$13.4combination, A25.4kitchens, A33.7, 18diaphragm, \$13.4corn, A25.1laboratories, A16.9expansion chamber, \$13.4cotton, A25.8maintenance, \$29.8functions of, \$13.4, 11deep-bed, A25.4nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8open, \$13.4energy conservation, A25.3panel, \$29.5sizing equations, \$13.5equipment, A25.2places of assembly, A5.1secondary coolant systems, R13.3full-bin, A25.4printing plants, A20.4solar energy systems, A35.11hay, A25.8renewable media, moving-curtain,Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidentspeanuts, A25.9safety requirements, \$29.11Fairs, A5.8rice, A25.9selection, \$29.8	
hydronic systems, S15.3 drying installation, S29.10 closed, S13.4 combination, A25.4 kitchens, A33.7, 18 diaphragm, S13.4 corn, A25.1 laboratories, A16.9 expansion chamber, S13.4 cotton, A25.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 Fairs, A5.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	
closed, S13.4 combination, A25.4 kitchens, A33.7, 18 diaphragm, S13.4 corn, A25.1 laboratories, A16.9 expansion chamber, S13.4 cotton, A25.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 Fairs, A5.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	
closed, S13.4 combination, A25.4 kitchens, A33.7, 18 diaphragm, S13.4 corn, A25.1 laboratories, A16.9 expansion chamber, S13.4 cotton, A25.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 Fairs, A5.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	
diaphragm, S13.4 corn, A25.1 laboratories, A16.9 expansion chamber, S13.4 cotton, A25.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 selection, S29.8	
expansion chamber, S13.4 cotton, A25.8 maintenance, S29.8 functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 selection, S29.8	
functions of, S13.4, 11 deep-bed, A25.4 nuclear facilities, A28.3, 8 open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 selection, S29.8	
open, S13.4 energy conservation, A25.3 panel, S29.5 sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 Fairs, A5.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	
sizing equations, S13.5 equipment, A25.2 places of assembly, A5.1 secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 selection, S29.8	
secondary coolant systems, R13.3 full-bin, A25.4 printing plants, A20.4 solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radio- logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 Fairs, A5.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	
solar energy systems, A35.11 hay, A25.8 renewable media, moving-curtain, Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents peanuts, A25.9 safety requirements, S29.11 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	
Explosions. See Chemical, biological, radio- logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidentslayer, A25.6residential, A1.6peanuts, A25.9safety requirements, S29.11Fairs, A5.8rice, A25.9selection, S29.8	
logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidentspeanuts, A25.9safety requirements, S29.11Fairs, A5.8rice, A25.9selection, S29.8	ers,
Fairs, A5.8 rice, A25.9 selection, S29.8	ers,
	ers,
	ers,
• , ,	ers,
detention facilities) soybeans, A25.7 standards, S29.3, 5	ers,
Fan-coil units, S5.6 specific, A25.7 test methods, S29.2	ers,
capacity control, S5.7 microbial growth, A25.1 types, S29.5	ters,
maintenance, S5.7 recirculation, A25.3 ultralow-penetration air (ULPA) fi	
performance under varying load, S5.11 storing A18.2, 3; S29.4, 6; S30.3	
systems, S20.10 grain aeration, A25.10 viscous impingement, S29.5, 6	
types, S5.6 moisture migration, A25.9 Finned-tube heat-distributing units	S36.2, 5
ventilation, S5.7 Faults, system , reasons for detecting, A39.6 design, S36.3	
wiring, S5.7 f-Chart method , sizing heating and cooling nonstandard condition corrections,	336.3
Fans , F19.18; S21 systems, A35.21 rating, S36.3	
air conditioners, room, S50.2 Fenestration. (See also Windows) Finned-tube heat transfer coils, F4.	.5
all-air systems, S4.4, 6, 9 air leakage, F15.53 energy recovery loops, S26.11	
altitude effects, S21.5 area, A44.2 two-phase flow in, F5.19	
animal environments, A24.6 attachments, F15.35 Fins, F4.6	
arrangement, S21.12 building envelopes, A44.2; F15.1 Fire/smoke control. See Smoke control.	rol
control, A47.8; S21.12 codes, F15.62 Firearm laboratories, A9.7	
cooling tower capacity control, A42.8; S40.11 components, F15.1 Fire management , A53.1	
draft, S35.32 condensation resistance, F15.58 Fireplaces , S34.5	
fan efficiency grade (FEG), S21.9 control of rain entry, A44.10 chimney design, S35.23	
fan motor efficiency grade (FMEG), S21.9 cooling load, F18.16 altitude effects, S35.7, 32	
fixed- vs. variable-speed, A42.26 draperies, F15.37 Fire safety	
flow control, S21.12; S45.13 durability, F15.62 clean space exhaust systems, A18.	0
furnaces, S33.2 energy flow, F15.3 industrial exhaust gas cleaning, S3	
industrial exhaust systems, A32.8 energy performance, annual, F15.57 insulation fire resistance ratings, F3	
installation, S21.12 exterior shading, F15.1 justice facilities, A9.3, 7	5.7
isolation, S21.12 cxterior shading, F15.1 listice facilities, A3.3.29	
kitchen exhaust, A33.28 infiltration, F19.13 laboratories, A16.11	
laws, S21.5 occupant comfort, F15.60 nuclear facilities, A28.2	
noise, S21.11 opaque elements, F15.33 penetration fire stopping, A53.1	
operating principles, S21.1 shading devices, F15.35 smoke control, A53.1	
parallel operation, S21.10 skylights, F15.21 thermal insulation, F23.6	
performance, S21.4 solar gain, A44.10 Fish, R19; R32	
plenum, S21.1 solar heat gain, F15.14, 19 fresh, R19.6; R32.1	
plug, S21.1 standards, F15.62 frozen, R19.3; R32.4	
pressure relationships, S21.6 thermal radiation, F15.17 thermal properties, R19.1	
effect of duct system on, S21.7 U-factors, F15.5, 7 Fitness facilities. (See also Gymnasi	.ms)
rating, S21.4 Fick's law, F6.1 in justice facilities, A9.6	
selection, A48.10; S21.9 and moisture flow, F25.12 Fittings	
series operation, S21.10 Filters, air, S29. (See also Air cleaners) duct fitting database, F21.11	
ships, naval surface, A13.3 air conditioners, room, S50.4 effective length, F3.8	
smoke exhaust, A53.3 aircraft, A12.9, 14 halocarbon refrigeration systems, F	1.6
sound level, A48.8; S21.11 in air-handling units, S4.8 loss coefficients, F3.8	
stall, S21.9 clean spaces, A18.3, 12, 17 pipe	
surge, S21.9 demisters, A28.8 design, F22.6, 28	
system effects, S21.8 desiccant dehumidifiers, S24.8 standards, F22.18; S46.2	
temperature rise across, S21.7 dry, extended surface, S29.6 tees, F22.28	

Fixed-guideway vehicles, A11.7. (See also	valve losses, F3.8, 9	Fouling factor
Mass-transit systems)	vena contracta, F3.4	condensers, water-cooled, S39.4
Fixture units, A50.1, 27	wall friction, F3.3	coolers, liquid, S42.4
pipe design, F22.23	Food. (See also specific foods)	Foundations
Flammability limits, gaseous fuels, F28.1	codes, R15.2	heat transfer, F19.12
Flash tank, steam systems, S11.14	cooling times, R20.1	moisture control, A44.11
Floors	freezing times, R20.1	Fountains, Legionella pneumophila control,
coverings	industrial freezing methods, R29.1	A49.14
panel systems, S6.6 temperature comfort, F9.16	long-term storage, R40.7 microbial growth	Fourier's law, and heat transfer, F25.5 Four-pipe systems, S5.5
slabs, heat loss, F17.11; F18.40	control, R22.3	load, S13.20
Flowers, cut	generalized, R22.1	room control, S5.15
air transport, R27.1, 3	requirements, R22.2	zoning, S5.15
cooling, R28.11	plants, R40.3	Framing, for fenestration
refrigerators, R16.3	poultry products	materials, F15.2
storage, temperatures, R21.12	freezing, R31.5	solar gain, F15.20
Flowmeters, A38.13; F37.18	refrigeration, R31.1	Freeze drying, A30.6
bypass spring impact meters, A38.13	processing facilities	biological materials, R49.3
in conduits, F3.13	contamination prevention, R22.3	Freeze prevention. (See also Freeze protectio
devices, A38.13	dairy, R33.1	systems)
district heating and cooling systems, S12.45	fruits, R40.5	condensers, evaporative, S39.16
flow nozzles, F37.21	main dishes, R40.1	coolers, liquid, \$42.5
hoods, F37.20	meat, R30.1	cooling tower
orifice plates, A38.13; F37.21	organism destruction, R22.4	basin water, S40.13
positive-displacement meters, F37.24	potato products, R40.5	piping, S14.3
rotameters, F37.23	poultry, R31.1	energy recovery equipment, S26.7
turbine meters, A38.13; F37.24	precooked foods, R40.1	hydronic systems, S13.23
ultrasonic, A38.13	refrigeration systems, R40.3, 4, 6	insulation for, F23.5
velocity impact meters, A38.13	regulations and standards, R22.5	solar energy systems, A35.24; S37.3, 19
venturi meters, A38.13; F37.21	sanitation, R22.4	Freeze protection systems, A51.18, 19
Fluid dynamics computations, F13.1	vegetables, R40.3	Freezers
Fluid flow, F3	refrigeration	blast, R16.3, R23.10; R29.1; R30.15
analysis, F3.6	dairy products, R33	household, R17.1
Bernoulli equation, F3.6 kinetic energy factor, F3.2	eggs and egg products, R34.1 fishery products, R32	cabinet construction, R17.4 cabinets, R17.2
pressure variation, F3.2	fruits, fresh, R35; R36	defrosting, R17.6
boundary layer, F3.3	meat products, R30	durability, R17.12
cavitation, F3.14	vegetables, R37	efficiency, R17.9
choking, F3.13	refrigerators	performance evaluation, R17.9
compressible, F3.13	commercial, R16	refrigerating systems, R17.5
expansion factor, F3.13	retail food store, R15.1	safety, R17.12
pressure, F3.12	storage requirements	testing, R17.9
continuity, F3.2	canned foods, R21.11	industrial, R29.1
Darcy-Weisbach equation, F3.7	citrus fruit, R36.3	walk-in, R16.4
devices, F3.5	commodities, R21.1	Freezing
discharge coefficients, F3.9	dried foods, R21.11	beverages, R20.7
drag, F3.5	fruit, R35	biomedical applications, R49.1
friction factors, F3.7	thermal properties, R19	foods
incompressible, F3.9	enthalpy, R19.8	bakery products, R41.5
laminar, F3.3	heat of respiration, R19.17, 19, 20	egg products, R34.9
measurement, A38.12; F3.10; F37.20	ice fraction, R19.6	fish, R32.5
noise, F3.14	surface heat transfer coefficient, R19.24	freezing time calculations, R20.7
nonisothermal effects, F3.5	thermal conductivity, R19.10, 12, 16	ice cream, R33.15
parabolic velocity profile, Poiseuille, F3.3	thermal diffusivity, R19.17	meat products, R30.16
patterns, F3.4	transpiration coefficient, R19.19, 24	poultry products, R31.5 processed and prepared food, R40.1
pipe friction, F3.6, 7 Poiseuille, F3.3	water content, initial freezing point, R19.6	industrial, R29.1
properties, F3.1	Food service	soil, R45.3, 4
Reynolds number, Re, F3.3	refrigerators for, R16.1	Friction, in fluid flow
section change losses, F3.8	service water heating, A50.11, 21	conduit, F3.6
sensors, F7.10	vending machines, R16.5	wall, F3.3
separation, F3.4	Forced-air systems, residential, A1.1	Fruit juice, R38
turbulent, F3.3	multifamily, A1.7	Fruits
two-phase	Forensic labs, A9.6	dried
boiling, F5.1	autopsy rooms, A9.6, 7	storage, R42.7
evaporation, F5.2, 4	critical spaces, A9.4, 7	thermal properties, R19.1
pressure drop, F5.15	firearm labs, A9.6, 7	fresh
unsteady, F3.11	intake air quality, A9.7	air transport, R27.1

apples, storage, A52.14; R35.1	standards, S33.10	ground-source heat pump (GSHP) systems,
apricots, R35.13	upflow, S33.5	A34.10, 38; S9.4
avocados, R36.8	humidifiers, S33.2	heat exchangers, A34.7, 37
bananas, R36.5	installation, S33.9	materials performance, A34.5
berries, R35.13	location, S33.6	resources, A34.1
cherries, sweet, R35.12	natural gas, S31.11; S33.1, 4, 8	valves, A34.7
citrus, A52.14; R36.1	residential, S33.1, 8	water wells
cooling, R28.1	venting, \$33.2; \$35.20	flow rate, A34.3
deciduous tree, R35	oil, S33.4, 9	pumps, A34.6, 36
desiccation, R21.1	venting, S35.21	terminology, A34.33
deterioration rate, R21.1	performance criteria, S33.8	water quality testing, A34.4
display refrigerators, R15.8	propane, S33.4, 9	Geothermal heat pumps (GHP), A34.10
figs, R35.13	regulating agencies, S33.10	Glaser method, F25.15
grapes, R35.8	residential, A1.3; S33.1	Glazing
mangoes, R36.8	floor furnaces, S34.2	angular averaging, F15.17
<u> </u>	indoor or outdoor, S33.4	glass, F15.1
nectarines, R35.12		•
peaches, R35.12	performance criteria, S33.8	plastic, F15.32
pears, R35.6	selection, S33.6	solar-optical properties, F15.14
pineapples, R36.8	selection, S33.6	spectral averaging, F15.17
plums, R35.11	standards, S33.10	spectral range, F15.17
storage diseases, R35.1	stokers, S31.17	systems, F15.16
strawberries, R35.13	thermal storage, S51.18	Global climate change, and refrigerants, F29.1
thermal properties, R19.1	unducted, S33.5	Global warming potential (GWP), F29.5
vine fruits, R35.1	upflow, S33.5	and retail food store refrigeration; R15.12, 24
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Glossary, of refrigeration terms, R50
frozen, R40.5	venting, S35.20, 21	,
Fuel cells , combined heat and power (CHP),	wall furnaces, S34.1	Glycols, desiccant solution, S24.2
S7.22	Galleries. See Museums, galleries, archives,	Graphical symbols, F38
Fuels, F28	and libraries	Green design, and sustainability, F35.1
classification, F28.5	Garages	Greenhouses. (See also Plant environments)
combustion, F28	automotive repair, A15.21	evaporative cooling, A52.14
altitude effects, F28.3; S7.8, 10, 19; S31.10	bus, A15.22	plant environments, A24.10
engines, S7.11	contaminant criteria, A15.19	Grids , for computational fluid dynamics, F13.4
flammability limits, F28.1	parking, A3.8; A15.18	Ground-coupled heat pumps (GCHP)
gaseous, F28.5	ventilation	closed-loop ground-source, A34.10
•		
heating value, F28.3; S7.12	airflow rate, A15.19	heat exchanger, S49.13
ignition temperature, F28.2	control, A15.20	Ground-coupled systems, F19.23
liquid, F28.7	equipment, A15.33	Ground-source heat pumps (GSHP), A34.1, 10
oil. See Oil, fuel	residential, F16.21	Groundwater heat pumps (GWHP), A34.32
systems, S7.12	system configuration, A15.21	Guard stations, in justice facilities, A9.5
solid, F28.9	Gases	GWP. See Global warming potential (GWP)
turbines, S7.20	compressed, storage, A16.8	Gymnasiums, A5.5; A7.3
Fume hoods, laboratory exhaust, A16.3	drying, S24.13	HACCP. See Hazard analysis critical control
Fungi	liquefaction, R47.6	point (HACCP)
and moisture, A62.10	purification, R47.16, 19	Halocarbon
	· ·	
pathogens, F10.8	separation	coolants, secondary, F31.12
spores, F11.2	gaseous oxygen, R47.18	refrigerant systems, R1.1
Furnaces, S33	Gibbs phase rule, R47.16	Hartford loop, S11.3
air cleaners and filters, S33.2	Gas-fired equipment, S34. (See also Natural	Hay, drying, A25.8
airflow configurations, S33.2	gas)	Hazard analysis and control, F10.4
air supply, S35.28	noise, F28.19	Hazard analysis critical control point
burners, S31.1; S33.2	Gas vents, S35.1	(HACCP), R22.4
casings, S33.1	Gaussian process (GP) models, F19.30	in meat processing facilities, R30.1
codes, S33.9	GCHP. See Ground-coupled heat pumps	Hazen-Williams equation, F22.6
commercial, S33.5		HB. See Heat balance (HB)
,	(GCHP)	
efficiency, S33.9	Generators	Health
components, S33.1	absorption units, 16	airborne pathogens, F10.8
controls, S33.2, 5	combined heat and power (CHP), S7.40	asbestosis, F10.5
derating, S31.10	Geothermal energy, A34	carbon monoxide, F10.15
duct, S33.5	corrosion control, A34.6	coalworker's pneumoconiosis, F10.5
duct furnaces, S31.6	direct-use systems, A34.3	in justice facilities, A9.4
electric, S33.4, 9	cooling, A34.9	Legionella pneumophila, F10.7
fans and motors, S33.2	equipment, A34.5	and moisture problems, F25.16
floor furnaces, S34.2	heating, A34.8	mold, A62.1
	C -	
gas-fired, S33.1, 8	service water heating, A34.8	silicosis, F10.5
codes, S33.9	district heating, A34.8	synthetic vitreous fibers (SVFs), F10.6
commercial, S33.5	geothermal fluids, A34.1	Health care facilities, A8. (See also specific
installation, S33.9	disposal, A34.4	types)
residential S33.1	temperature A34 1 4	air quality A8 3

design criteria, A8.5	location, S28.4	control, F25; F26; F27
disease prevention, A8.2	maintenance, S28.8	electric motors, F18.7
mold, A62.1	piping, S28.7	engine test facilities, dynamometers, A17.1
regulatory requirements, A8.1	ratings, S28.6	fenestration, F18.16
sustainability, A8.13	selection, S28.4	floors, F18.27
Heat	sound level, S28.6	hospital and laboratory equipment, F18.11
flow rates, F18.1	types, S28.4	humans, F18.3
latent respiratory loss, F9.4	ventilators, S28.1 water, A50	laboratories, A16.2 latent, permeable building materials, F18.16
skin loss, F9.3, 10	Heat exchangers, S48	lighting, F18.3
sensible	air-to-air energy recovery, S26.1	office equipment, F18.12
respiratory, F9.4	heat pipes, S26.14	radiant panels, S6.6
skin, F9.3	liquid-desiccant cooling systems, S26.18	space, F18.1
space extraction rate, F18.2	rotary enthalpy wheels, \$26.9	Heating
timers, S11.13	thermosiphon, S26.16	absorption equipment, R18.1
transfer, F4; F25; F26; F27	twin-tower enthalpy recovery loops,	animal environments, A24.4
Heat and moisture control, F27.1	S26.19	control, A42.39
Heat balance (HB), S9.23	animal environments, A24.4	equipment, S3.1; S27-S34; S49
air, F18.20	antifreeze effect on, S13.24	baseboard units, S36.2
conduction transfer function, F18.21	chimneys, S35.31	boilers, S32.1
cooling load calculation methods, F18.2, 17	counterflow, F4.22; S48.1	convectors, S36.1
equations, F18.21	district heating and cooling, S12.42	finned-tube units, S36.2
input procedure, F18.22	double-wall construction, S48.3	furnaces, S33.1
method, F19.3	effectiveness, capacity rate ratio, F4.22	radiators, S36.1
model, F18.17	enhanced surfaces, F5.19	geothermal energy systems, A34.8
studies, S9.23	fouling, S48.6	greenhouses, A24.11
surface, F18.17	furnaces, S33.1	industrial environments, A14.7
Heat capacity, F25.1 Heat control, F27	geothermal energy systems, A34.7, 37 halocarbon refrigeration systems, R1.29	infrared, S16.1 radiant, A54.1, 8
Heaters, S34	heat transfer, S48.1	nonresidential, S13.17
automobiles, A10.5	installation, S48.6	passive, F19.27
catalytic, S34.1	liquid suction, R1.29	places of assembly, A5.1
control, S34.2, 4	number of transfer units (NTU), F4.22	plant growth chambers, A24.17
direct-contact, S15.5	parallel flow, F4.22	power plants, A27.11
electric, S16.2; S34.3	plate, F4.24; R1.30; S42.2	residential, A1.1
fireplaces, S34.5	brazed, S12.42; S48.3	solar energy, S37.1
gas, S16.1; S31.6; S31.7; S34.1	components, S48.4	systems
control valves, S34.2	gasketed, S12.42; S48.3	all-air, S4.2, 5
efficiency requirements, S34.2	plate-and-frame, S12.42	selection, S1.1, 9
infrared, S16.1	pressure drop in, F5.18	small forced-air, S10.1
room, S34.1	welded, S12.43; S48.3	solar energy, A35.15, 26
thermostats, S34.2	selection, S48.5	steam, S11.1
wall furnaces, S34.1	shell-and-coil, R1.29; S12.43; S48.2	thermal storage, S51.16
hot-water, \$28.4	shell-and-tube, R1.29; S12.43; S42.1	Heating load
hydronic snow melting, A51.12	components, \$48.4	calculations, F18.34
infrared, S16.1; S31.7 indirect, S31.7	converters, S48.2 straight-tube, S48.2	central plant, S3.2 residential calculations, crawlspace heat loss,
oil-fired, \$16.3	tube-in-tube, R1.30; S42.1	F17.11
radiant, A54.1, 4, 8	U-tube, S48.2	Heating seasonal performance factor (HSPF),
in-space, S34.1	solar energy, S37.15	\$49.6
kerosene, S34.3	systems	Heating values of fuels, F28.3, 9, 10
oil, S16.3; S34.3	solar energy, A35.11	Heat loss. (See also Load calculations)
radiant, S31; S34	steam, S11.3	basement, F18.40
electric, S16.2	water, medium- and high-temperature, S15.6	crawlspaces, F17.11
gas-fired, S16.1; S31.7; S34.1	wraparound, S25.10	floor slabs, F18.40
infrared, S31.7	Heat flow, F25. (See also Heat transfer)	latent heat loss, F17.11; F18.41
oil-fired infrared, S16.3	and airflow, F25.14	radiant panels, S6.6
panels, S34.4	through flat building component, F25.7	Heat pipes, air-to-air energy recovery,
quartz, S34.4	hygrothermal modeling, F25.15	S26.14
residential, S34.1	and moisture, F25.14	Heat pumps
room, S34.1	paths, series and parallel, F25.7	air-source, \$49.1, 9
solid fuel, S34.4	Heat flux, F25.1	add-on, \$49.9
standards, S34.6, 7	radiant panels, S6.2	air-to-air, S9.5, 10
steam, \$28.4	Heat gain. (See also Load calculations) appliances, F18.7	air-to-water, S9.5, 10
stoves, S34.5 testing, S34.7	calculation	balance point, S49.9 compressor selection, S49.11
unit, S28.4; S31.6	solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC), F18.19	control, S49.11
control, S28.6	standard air values, F18.15	defrost cycle, S49.10

installation, S49.11	laboratories, A16.20	mass transfer
refrigerant circuits, S49.11	liquid chillers, S43.11	convection, F6.6
selection, S49.9	multiple buildings, S9.25	molecular diffusion, F6.3
boosters, S51.18	reciprocating engines, S7.33	simultaneous with, F6.10
cascade systems, S9.5	service water heating, A50.10	cooling coils, F6.13
components, S9.7	steam	number of transfer units (NTU), F4.23
compression cycles, S9.2	systems, S11.3, 14	radiant balance, F4.15
control, S9.7, 8	turbines, S7.37	radiation
efficiency, S49.6	supermarkets, A2.4	actual, gray, F4.2, 12
engine-driven, S7.45	terminology, S9.1	angle factor, F4.13
ground-source	waste heat, S9.14	Beer's law, F4.16
ground-coupled, A34.10, 13; S49.13	Heat storage. See Thermal storage	blackbody, F4.12
groundwater, A34.11, 32; S49.12	Heat stress	black surface, F4.2
surface water, A34.12, 38; S49.13	index (HSI), A31.6; F9.21	energy transfer, F4.11
terminology, A34.10	industrial environments, A31.5	exchange between surfaces, F4.14
heat recovery heat pumps, S9.9	thermal standards, A31.5	in gases, F4.16
design principles, S9.13	Heat transfer, F4; F25; F26; F27. (See also Heat	gray surface, F4.12
waste heat recovery, S9.14	flow)	hemispherical emissivity, F4.12
heat sources and sinks, S9.2, 4	across air space, F25.6	Kirchoff's law, F4.12
ice-source, R43.6	antifreeze effect on water, S13.24	monochromatic emissive power, F4.12
industrial process, S9.9	apparent transfer coefficient, F25.6	spectral emissive power, F4.12
closed-cycle systems, S9.10	augmentation	Stefan-Boltzmann law, F4.2, 12
design, S9.13	active, F4.29	thermal, F4.2
heat recovery, S9.9, 9	passive, F4.25	Wien's displacement law, F4.12
open-cycle systems, S9.12	building materials, F37.34	simultaneous with mass transfer, F6.10
semi-open-cycle systems, S9.12	coefficients, F15.6	snow-melting systems, A51.1
multisplit system, S18.2	convective, F9.7	fluids, A51.10
packaged terminal heat pumps (PTHPs), S50.6	convective evaporation, F5.7	solar energy systems, A35.11
testing, S50.7	evaporative, F9.8	steady-state, F25.5
room, S50.1	foods, R19.24	surface, F25.6
split systems, A1.3; S49.1	Lewis relation, F9.4	terminology, F25.1
supplemental heating, S9.9	low-temperature, R48.9	thermal bridging, F25.8
through-the-wall, S2.3	overall, F4.26	transient
types, S9.5	coils	cooling time estimation, F4.9
unitary, S49.1	air-cooling and dehumidifying, S23.6	cylinder, F4.9
application, A1.3; S49.1	air-heating, S27.4	radiation, F4.8
certification, S49.7	condensers, S39.2	slab, F4.9
codes, S49.6	water-cooled, S39.2	
desuperheaters, S49.4	conductance, F4.3	sphere, F4.9 transmission data, F26
installation, S49.2	conduction, F4.1, 3	two-phase, F5.15, 17
service, S49.2	shape factors, F4.4	water, S13.3
	control, F25; F26; F27	
space conditioning/water heating, S49.5		Heat transmission
standards, S49.6	convection	doors, F27.7
types, \$49.2	buffer layer, F4.1	floor slabs, F18.40
water heaters, A50.9	coefficient, F4.1	windows, F27.7
water-source	external, F4.17	Heat traps, A50.1
certification, \$49.13	flow, fully developed laminar, F4.17	Helium
design, S49.13	forced, boundary layer, F4.17	in air, F1.1
entering water temperature, \$49.13	free, F4.1, 19	recovery, R47.18
groundwater, A34.11, 32; S49.12	internal, F4.17	and thermal radiation, F4.16
indirect systems, A34.37	laminar sublayer, F4.1	High-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters,
surface water, A34.12, 38; S49.13	natural, F4.1, 19	A28.3; S29.6; S30.3
testing, S49.13	turbulent region, F4.1	High-rise buildings. See Tall buildings
water loop, S49.12	definition, F25.1	High-temperature short-time (HTST)
water-to-air, \$9.5	diffuse radiators, F4.15	pasteurization, R33.2
water-to-water, S9.5	district heating and cooling pipes, S12.15	High-temperature water (HTW) system, S13.1
window-mounted, S2.3	effectiveness, F4.22	Homeland security. See Chemical, biological,
Heat recovery. (See also Energy, recovery)	extended surfaces, F4.6	radiological, and explosive (CBRE) incidents
balanced heat recovery, S9.22	factor, friction, F4.17	Hoods
coils, S27.3	film	draft, S35.30
combined heat and power (CHP), S7.32	coefficient, F25.1	gaseous contaminant removal, A46.7
combustion turbines, S7.37	resistance, F25.6	industrial exhaust systems
evaporative cooling, A52.7; S41.5	fins, F4.6, 7	canopy hoods, A32.3, 6
heat-activated chillers, S7.38	forced convection, air coolers, F4.17	capture velocities, A32.2
heat balance, S9.23	Fourier's law, F25.5	compound hoods, A32.5
heat pumps, S9.9	heat exchangers, S48.1	design principles, A32.3
industrial exhaust systems, A32.8	insulation, F37.34	entry loss, A32.4
kitchen ventilation, A33.5	lakes, A34.38	overhead hoods, A32.6

sidedraft hoods, A32.6	Humidification, S22	finned-tube, S36.2, 3, 5
volumetric flow rate, A32.2	air washers, S41.8	heaters, S28.4
kitchen exhaust, A33.35	all-air systems, S4.5, 9	makeup air, S28.9
ductless, A33.15	control, A47.15, 16; S22.1	pipe coils, S36.1
recirculating systems, A33.15, 29	design, S22.4	radiant panels, S36.6
residential, A33.35	direct evaporative cooling, A52.2	radiators, S36.1, 2, 5
type I, A33.7	evaporative coolers, S41.8	ventilators, S28.1
type II, A33.7, 14	in health care facilities, A8.3	water treatment, A49.18
laboratory fume, A16.3	load calculations, S22.4	Hygrometers, F7.9; F37.10, 11
sound control, A48.34	Humidifiers, S22	Hygrothermal loads, F25.2
unidirectional, A18.13	all-air systems, S4.9	Hygrothermal modeling, F25.15; F27.10
Hospitals, A8.2	bacterial growth, S22.1	criteria, F25.16
air conditioning, A8.2	central air systems	dew-point method, F25.14
air movement, A8.4	industrial and commercial, S22.7	transient analysis, F25.15; F27.10
air quality, A8.3	residential, S22.6	IAQ. See Indoor air quality (IAQ)
control measures, A8.3	commercial, S22.6	IBD. See Integrated building design
cooling, A8.13	controls, S22.13	(IBD)
design criteria	energy considerations, S22.3	Ice
administration, A8.10	equipment, S22.6	commercial, R43.6
airborne infection isolation, A8.7	evaporative cooling, S22.10	delivery systems, R43.5
ancillary spaces, A8.8	furnaces, S33.2	manufacture, R43.1
autopsy rooms, A8.9	industrial, S22.6	storage, R43.3
diagnostic and treatment, A8.10	Legionella pneumophila control, A49.14	thermal storage, R43.3; S51.9
intensive care units, A8.6	load calculations, S22.4	Ice makers
laboratories, A8.8	nonducted, S22.6	commercial, R16.6
nursery suites, A8.6	portable, S22.6	heat pumps, R43.6
nursing areas, A8.7	residential, A1.5; S10.2; S22.6	household refrigerator, R17.2
operating rooms, A8.5	scaling, S22.5	large commercial, R43.1
patient rooms, A8.7	supply water, S22.5	storage, R43.3
pharmacies, A8.9	terminal, S4.17	thermal storage, R43.3
protective isolation, A8.7	types, S22.5	types, R43.1
recovery rooms, A8.6	Humidity (See also Moisture)	Ice rinks, A5.5; R44
service areas, A8.12	building envelope affected by, S22.3	conditions, R44.4, 5
sterilizing and supply, A8.11	control, A47.15; A62; F32.1; S22.1; S24.1	dehumidifiers, S25.8
surgery and critical care, A8.5	retail food store refrigeration, R15.11	energy conservation, R44.5
disease prevention, A8.2	disease prevention and treatment, S22.1	floor design, R44.10
energy conservation, A8.13	human comfort conditions, S22.1	heat loads, R44.2
heating and hot-water standby, A8.12	measurement, F37.10	pebbling, R44.13
indoor air quality (IAQ), A8.3	odors affected by, F12.2	surface building and maintenance, R44.12
infection sources, A8.3	relative, F1.12	water quality, R44.13
insulation, A8.13	sound transmission affected by, S22.2	ID ₅₀ , mean infectious dose, A59.9
Legionella pneumophila, A8.3	sources of, S25.8	Ignition temperatures of fuels, F28.2
smoke control, A8.5	static electricity affected by, S22.2	IGUs. See Insulating glazing units (IGUs)
sustainability, A8.13	HVAC security, A59	Illuminance, F37.31
ventilation, A8.3	commissioning, A59.6	Indoor air quality (IAQ). (See also Air quality)
zoning, A8.12	owner's project requirements (OPR), A59.1	bioaerosols
Hot-box method , of thermal modeling,	risk evaluation, A59.2	health effects, F10.8
F25.8	system design, A59.3	particles, F10.5
Hotels and motels, A6	design measures, A59.4	sources, F10.8
accommodations, A6.3	maintenance management, A59.6	environmental tobacco smoke (ETS), F10.6
back-of-the-house (BOTH) areas, A6.6	modes of operation, A59.3	e-cigarettes, F10.7
central plant, A6.8	Hybrid inverse change point model, F19.31	gaseous contaminant removal, A46.1
design criteria, A6.1	Hybrid ventilation, F19.26	hospitals, A8.3
guest rooms, A6.4	Hydrogen, liquid, R47.3	hotels and motels, A6.6
indoor air quality (IAQ), A6.6	Hydronic systems, S35. (See also Water	humidity, F25.16
load characteristics, A6.1	systems)	microbial volatile organic chemicals
makeup air units, A6.7	central multifamily, A1.7	(MVOCs), F10.8
public areas, A6.6	combined heat and power (CHP), \$7.42	modeling, F13.1
service water heating, showers, A50.11, 20	heating and cooling design, S13.1	particulate matter, F10.5
sound control, A6.8	altitude effects, \$36.5	polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs), F10.6
systems, A6.3	heat transfer vs. flow, A38.6, 7	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs),
Hot-gas bypass, R1.35	pipe design, F22.26	F10.6
Houses of worship, A5.3	residential, A1.3	radon action levels, F10.22
HSI. See Heat stress, index (HSI)	snow melting, A51.10	semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs),
HSPF. See Heating seasonal performance	testing, adjusting, balancing, A38.6, 8	F10.4, 12
factor (HSPF)	units	sensors, F7.10
HTST. See High-temperature short-time	baseboard, S36.2, 3, 5	standards, F10.12
(HTST) pasteurization	convectors, S36.1, 3, 5	synthetic vitreous fibers, F10.6

volatile organic compounds (VOCs), F10.11; F11.14	Industrial exhaust gas cleaning, S29. (See also Air cleaners)	Insulation, thermal airflow retarders, F25.9
Indoor environmental modeling, F13	auxiliary equipment, S30.28	animal environments, A24.5
computational fluid dynamic (CFD),	equipment selection, S30.1	below-ambient system, R10.1, 2
F13.1	gaseous contaminant control, S30.17	clothing, F9.8
contaminant transport, F13.16	absorption, S30.17	compressive resistance, F23.9
multizone network, F13.14	adsorption, S30.23, 26	condensation control, F23.3
verification and validation, F13.17	incineration, S30.26, 27	corrosion under, F23.7
Indoor environmental quality (IEQ), kitchens,	spray dry scrubbing, S30.17	cryogenic, R47.23; R48.9
A33.20. (See also Air quality)	wet-packed scrubbers, S30.18, 23	ducts, F23.15; S19.12
Induction	gas stream, S30.2	flexible, F23.13
air-and-water systems, A38.6	monitoring, S30.1	process, F23.15
systems, S5.10	operation and maintenance, S30.29	economic thickness, in mechanical systems,
units under varying load, S5.11	particulate contaminant control, S30 collector performance, S30.3	F23.1
Industrial applications burners	electrostatic precipitators, \$30.8	electrical, motor, breakdown of, S45.16 energy conservation, F23.1
gas, S31.6	fabric filters, \$30.10	fire resistance ratings, F23.7
oil, S31.12	inertial collectors, S30.4	fire safety, F23.6
ducts, S19.9	scrubbers (wet collectors), S30.15	flame spread index, F23.6
gas drying, S24.13	settling chambers, S30.3	foundations, A44.3
heat pumps, S9.9	regulations, S30.1	freeze protection, F23.5
humidifiers, S22.6	safety, S30.29	green buildings, F23.1
process drying, S24.13	scrubbers (wet collectors), S30.15	heat gain, F23.18
process refrigeration, R46.1	Industrial hygiene, F10.3	heat loss, F23.18
thermal storage, S51.23	Infiltration. (See also Air leakage)	heat transfer, F37.34
service water heating, A50.25	air exchange, R24.5	hospitals, A8.13
steam generators, A27.5	rate, F16.4, 13	insertion loss, F23.6
Industrial environments, A14; A31; A32	air leakage	limited combustible, F23.7
air conditioning, A14	air-vapor retarder, F16.18	materials, F23.8; F26.1
cooling load, A14.6	building data, F16.16	cellular, F23.9
design, A14.5	controlling, F16.18	fibrous, F23.9
evaporative systems, A14.8	calculation, residential, F16.23	foil, scrim, and kraft paper (FSK), F23.13
maintenance, A14.8	commercial buildings, F16.26	foil-reinforced kraft (FRK), F23.14
refrigerant systems, A14.7	direct flow through doorways, R24.7	granular, F23.9
spot cooling, A31.4; A52.12	driving mechanisms, F16.13	reflective, F23.9
ventilation, A31.1	examples, F16.24	moisture control, F26.1
air distribution, A31.3	fenestration, F15.53	noise control, F23.5
air filtration systems, A14.8; S29.2; S30.1	indoor air quality (IAQ), F16.11	noncombustible, F23.7
commissioning, A14.9 contaminant control, A14.5, 8	infiltration degree-days, F16.13 latent heat load, F16.12; F17.5	operating temperature, F23.9 performance, F26.1
control systems, A14.9	leakage function, F16.15	personnel protection, F23.2
energy	measurement, F37.24	pipes, F23.13
conservation, A31.6	refrigerated facilities, R24.5	economic thickness, S12.25
recovery, A31.6	residential buildings, F16.15	hangers, F23.13
sustainability, A31.6	sensible heat load, F16.12; F17.5	underground, F23.15; S12.15
evaporative cooling, A52.12	terminology, F16.1	properties, F25.1
heat control, A31.5	thermal loads, F16.11	refrigerant piping, R10.1
heat exposure control, A31.6	ventilation, R15.5	design, R10.1
heating systems, A14.7	Infrared applications	installation, R10.8
heat stress, A31.5	comfort, F9.23, 25	jacketing, R10.7
local exhaust systems, A31.6; A32.1	drying, A30.3	joint sealant, R10.5
air cleaners, A32.8	energy generators, S16.1	maintenance, R10.11
airflow near hood, A32.3	greenhouse heating, A24.12	thickness tables, R10.5
air-moving devices, A32.8	heaters, A54.1, 4, 8; S16.1	vapor retarders, R10.5
ducts, A32.6; S30.28	electric, S16.2	refrigerated facilities, R23.12; R24.1
energy recovery, A32.8	gas-fired, S16.1; S31.7	smoke developed index, F23.6
exhaust stacks, A32.8	industrial environments, A14.7	solar energy systems, S37.6, 13
fans, A32.8	oil-fired, S16.3	tanks, vessels, and equipment, F23.15
hoods, A32.2	system efficiency, S16.4	thermal conductivity, F23.9
hot processes, A32.6	snow-melting systems, A51.16	thermal storage systems, water, S51.6
operation and maintenance, A32.9	In-room terminal systems	water absorption, F23.9
system testing, A32.9 pressurization, A14.6	changeover temperature, \$5.12	water vapor permeanica, F23.9
process and product requirements, A14.1	performance under varying load, S5.11 primary air, S5.10	water vapor permeance, F23.9 water vapor retarders, F23.11
safety, A14.9	Instruments, F14. (See also specific instruments	water vapor retarders, F25.11 weather barriers, F23.10
spot cooling, A31.4, 6	or applications)	weather protection, F23.10
thermal control, A14.5	Insulating glazing units (IGUs),	Integrated building design (IBD), A58.1, 7
ventilation systems, A31.2	F15.5	budgeting, A58.3
· -7		<i>O O O O O O O O O O</i>

commissioning, A58.8	prisons, A9.4	Krypton, recovery, R47.18
communication, A58.4	shooting ranges, indoor, A9.8	Laboratories, A16
construction	system controls A9.3	air distribution, A16.9
contract administration, A58.7	system requirements, A9.1	air filtration, A16.9
document phase, A58.8	tear gas and pepper spray, A9.3	air intakes, A16.13
post-construction activities, A58.7	terminology, A9.1	animal labs, A16.14
design	types of, A9.1	cage environment, A24.9
basis, A58.5	U.S. Marshals, A9.6	ventilation performance, A24.9
criteria, A58.5	Juvenile detention facilities, A9.1. (See also	biological safety cabinets, A16.5
development, A58.8	Family courts)	biosafety levels, A16.17
intent, A58.8	K-12 schools, A7.2	clean benches, A16.7
team, A58.3, 8	Kelvin's equation, F25.11	cleanrooms, A18.1
design-phase contract, A58.7	Kirchoff's law, F4.12	clinical labs, A16.18
documentation, A58.7	Kitchens, A33	commissioning, A16.20
drawings	air balancing, A33.2	compressed gas storage, A16.8
preliminary, A58.7	multiple-hood systems, A33.3	containment labs, A16.16
working, A58.7	air filtration, A33.7, 18	controls, A16.11
energy modeling, A58.9	cooking effluent	design parameters, A16.2
building optimization, A58.9	control of, A33.18	duct leakage rates, A16.10
equipment selection, A58.9	generation of, A33.1	economics, A16.21
system optimization, A58.9	thermal plume behavior, A33.17	exhaust devices, A16.7
objectives, A58.3	dishwashers, piping, A50.7	exhaust systems, A16.9
organization, A58.1	energy conservation	fire safety, A16.11
programming, A58.1	economizers, A33.6	fume hoods, A16.3
project	reduced airflow, A33.6	controls, A16.13
closeout, A58.8	residential hoods, A33.36	performance, A16.5
delivery, A58.6	restaurants, A33.4	hazard assessment, A16.2
design, A58.5	exhaust hoods, A33	heat recovery, A16.20
manual, A58.7	ductless, A33.15	hospitals, A8.8
predesign, A58.7	recirculating systems, A33.15, 29	loads, A16.2
quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC),	replacement air, A33.20	nuclear facilities, A28.11
A58.4	residential, A33.35	paper testing labs, A26.4
schematic design, A58.7	systems, A33.7	radiochemistry labs, A16.18
specifications	type I, A33.7	safety, A16.2, 11
outline, A58.7	type II, A33.7, 14	scale-up labs, A16.17
project manual, A58.7	exhaust systems, A33.7, 36	stack heights, A16.13
training, A58.4	downdraft, A33.15	supply air systems, A16.9
Intercoolers, ammonia refrigeration systems,	ducts, A33.27; S19.10	system maintenance, A16.18
R2.12	effluent control, A33.18	system operation, A16.18
Internal heat gains, F19.13	fans, A33.28	teaching labs, A16.18
Jacketing, insulation, R10.7	hoods, A33.7	types, A16.1
Jails, A9.4	maintenance, A33.35	ventilation, A16.8
Joule-Thomson cycle, R47.6	multiple-hood systems, A33.3, 31	Laboratory information management systems
Judges' chambers, A9.5	residential, A33.36	(LIMS), A9.8
Juice, R38.1	terminations, A33.28	Lakes, heat transfer, A34.38
Jury facilities, A9.5	fire safety, A33.29, 31	Laminar flow
Justice facilities, A9	fire suppression, A33.30	air, A18.4
control rooms, A9.4, 5	multiple-hood systems, A33.31	fluids, F3.3
courthouses, A9.5	prevention of fire spread, A33.31	Large eddy simulation (LES), turbulence
courtrooms, A9.5, 5	residential, A33.37	modeling, F13.3; F24.13
dining halls, A9.4	grease removal, A33.7, 18	Laser Doppler anemometers (LDA), F37.17
energy considerations, A9.2	heat recovery, A33.5	Laser Doppler velocimeters (LDV), F37.17
fire/smoke management, A9.3	high-performance green design, A33.6	Latent energy change materials, S51.2
firearm laboratories, A9.7	indoor environmental quality (IEQ), A33.20	Laundries
fitness facilities, A9.6	integration and design, A33.2	evaporative cooling, A52.13
forensic labs, A9.1, 6	in justice facilities, A9.5	in justice facilities, A9.5; F25.11
guard stations, A9.4, 5	maintenance, A33.34	service water heating, A50.23
health issues, A9.4	makeup air systems	LCR. See Load collector ratio (LCR)
heating and cooling plants, A9.3	air distribution, A33.22	LD ₅₀ , mean lethal dose, A59.9
jail cells, A9.6	maintenance, A33.35	LDA. See Laser Doppler anemometers (LDA)
jails, A9.4	replacement, A33.20	LDV. See Laser Doppler velocimeters (LDV)
judges' chambers, A9.5, 5	residential, A33.36	LE. See Life expectancy (LE) rating
jury rooms, A9.5	operation, A33.34	Leakage
juvenile, A9.1	replacement air, A33.20	air-handling unit, \$19.5
kitchens, A9.5	residential, A33.35	ducts, A62.1; F21.16
laundries, A9.5	service water heating, A50.7	HVAC air systems, S19.3
libraries, A9.4, 6	ventilation, A33 Kleemenko cycle, R47 13	acceptance criteria, S19.4 responsibilities, S19.4
DODGE SIZEOUS A7 I	INTEGRICAL CYCLE IN 4 / 13	TESTIONS DITTIES 3194

sealants, S19.2	transmission, R24.1	air conditioners, retail store, A2.1
testing, S19.3	residential cooling	air washers, S41.9
<i>C</i> ,		
Leakage function, relationship, F16.15	residential heat balance (RHB) method,	automated fault detection and diagnostics
Leak detection of refrigerants, F29.9	F17.2	(AFDD), A39.5
methods, R8.4	residential load factor (RLF) method,	chillers, S43.5, 12
Legionella pneumophila, A49.14; F10.7	F17.2	coils
air washers, S41.10	residential heating, F17.11	air-cooling and dehumidifying, \$23.15
control, A49.14	snow-melting systems, A51.1	air-heating, S27.5
cooling towers, S40.15, 16	Load collector ratio (LCR), A35.22	combined heat and power (CHP) systems,
evaporative coolers, S41.10	Local exhaust. See Exhaust	S7.17
hospitals, A8.3	Loss coefficients	commissioning, A39.10
Legionnaires' disease, A49.14	control valves, F3.9	condensers, S39
service water systems, A50.31	duct fitting database, F21.11	air-cooled, S39.13
Legionnaires' disease. See Legionella	fittings, F3.8	evaporative, S39.19
pneumophila	Louvers, F15.33	water-cooled, S39.8
LES. See Large eddy simulation (LES)	Low-temperature water (LTW) system, S13.1	cooking equipment, A33.34
Lewis relation, F6.9; F9.4	LPG. See Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	coolers, liquid, S42.6
Libraries. See Museums, galleries, archives,	LTW. See Low-temperature water (LTW)	cooling towers, S40.15
	•	-
and libraries	system	costs, A37.7
Life expectancy (LE) rating, film, A22.3	Lubricants , R6.1; R12. (See also Lubrication ;	documentation, A39.7
Lighting	Oil)	energy recovery equipment, S26.7, 10
cooling load, F18.3	additives, R12.8	evaporative coolers, S41.9
greenhouses, A24.14	ammonia refrigeration, R2.18	filters, air, S29.8
heat gain, F18.3	evaporator return, R12.19	gaseous air cleaners, A46.17
plant environments, A24.17	halocarbon refrigeration	industrial air-conditioning systems, A14.8
sensors, F7.10	compressor floodback protection, R1.31	infrared heaters, S16.5
Light measurement, F37.31	liquid indicators, R1.32	kitchen ventilation systems, A33.34, 37
LIMS. See Laboratory information	lubricant management, R1.16	laboratory HVAC equipment, A16.18
management systems (LIMS)	moisture indicators, R1.32	liquid chillers, S43.15
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		*
Linde cycle, R47.6	purge units, R1.33	makeup air units, \$28.10
Liquefied natural gas (LNG), S8.6	receivers, R1.33	manual, A39.8
vaporization systems, S8.6	refrigerant driers, R1.32	renovations and retrofits, A39.9
Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), F28.5	separators, R1.30	solar energy systems, A35.25
Liquid overfeed (recirculation) systems, R4	strainers, R1.32	staffing, A39.8
ammonia refrigeration systems, R2.21	surge drums or accumulators, R1.31	training, A39.8
circulating rate, R4.4	miscibility, R12.17	turbines
evaporators, R4.6	moisture content, R8.1	combustion, S7.21
line sizing, R4.7	properties, R12.8	steam, S7.30
liquid separators, R4.7	floc point, R12.25	unit heaters, S28.8
overfeed rate, R4.4	viscosity, R12.8	Makeup air units, S28.8
pump selection, R4.4	refrigerant	applications, S28.8
receiver sizing, R4.7	contamination, R7.7	codes, S28.9
•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
recirculation, R4.1	sampling, R7.10	commissioning, \$28.9
refrigerant distribution, R4.3	solutions, R12.12	controls, A47.17; S28.9
terminology, R4.1	requirements, R12.2	design, S28.8
Lithium bromide/water, F30.71	retrofitting, R12.33	maintenance, S28.10
Lithium chloride, S24.2	separators, R11.23	selection, S28.8
LNG. See Liquefied natural gas (LNG)	solubility	standards, S28.9
Load calculations	air, R12.32	types, S28.9
altitude effects, F16.12; F18.16	hydrocarbon gases, R12.27	Malls, A2.7
cargo containers, R25.10	refrigerant solutions, R12.15, 16, 18	Manometers, differential pressure readout,
coils, air-cooling and dehumidifying, S23.14	water, R12.31	A38.12
computer calculation, A40.9	testing, R12.1	Manufactured homes, A1.8
diversity factor, F18.15	wax separation, R12.25	airflow modeling example, F13.18
	•	
elevation correction factors, F18.16	Lubrication, R12	Masonry, insulation, F26.7. (See also Building
humidification, S22.4	combustion turbines, S7.21	envelopes)
hydronic systems, S13.3	compressors	Mass transfer, F6
internal heat load, R24.3	centrifugal, S38.36	convection, F6.5
nonresidential, F18.1, 20	reciprocating, S38.11	eddy diffusion, F6.9
for offices, F18.15	rotary, S38.14	Lewis relation, F6.9; F9.4
precooling fruits and vegetables, R28.1	single-screw, S38.15	energy recovery, air-to-air, S26.5
refrigerated facilities	twin-screw, S38.22	heat transfer simultaneous with, F6.10
air exchange, R24.5	engines, S7.13	air washers, F6.12
direct flow through doorways, R24.7	Mach number, S38.32	cooling coils, F6.13
equipment, R24.7	Maintenance. (See also Operation and	cooling towers, F6.13
	•	· ·
infiltration, R24.5	maintenance)	dehumidifying coils, F6.13
internal, R24.3	absorption units, R18.12	direct-contact equipment, F6.10
product, R24.2	air cleaners, S29.8	enthalpy potential, F6.10

molecular diffusion, F6.1	pork trimmings, R30.10	Moisture (See also Humidity)
in liquids and solids, F6.4	processed meats, R30.12	in animal facilities, A24.2
two-film theory, S30.21	sanitation, R30.1	barriers, R10.7
Mass-transit systems	shipping docks, R30.17	in building materials, F25.10
buses, A11.1, 2	variety meats, R30.11	capacity, F25.2
bus garages, A15.22	retail storage, R15.10	combustion, F28.13
bus terminals, A15.24	thermal properties, R19.1	condensation, S22.3
diesel locomotive facilities, A15.27	Mechanical equipment room, central	content, A62.11; F25.2
enclosed vehicular facilities, A15.1	central fan room, A4.12	control, F25; F26; F27
environmental control, A11.1	floor-by-floor fan rooms, A4.12	terminology, F25.1
fixed-guideway vehicles, A11.1	floor-by-floor units, A4.12	diffusivity, F37.34
rail cars, A11.1, 5	multiple floors, A4.11	farm crops content, A25.1
rapid transit, A11.5; A15.11	Mechanical traps, steam systems, S11.8	flow
stations, A15.14	Medium-temperature water (MTW) system,	and air- and heat flow, F25.14
thermal comfort, A11.1; A15.15	S13.1	isothermal, F25.13
thermal load analysis, A11.2; A15.15	Megatall buildings, A4.1	mechanisms, F25.11
tunnels	Meshes, for computational fluid dynamics, F13.4	modeling, F25.15
railroad, A15.16	refining, F13.11	flux, F25.2
rapid transit, A15.11	Metabolic rate, F9.6	hygrothermal modeling, F25.15
subway, A15.11	Metals and alloys, low-temperature, R48.6	indoor/outdoor vapor pressure difference,
ventilation, A11.1; A15.5	Microbial growth, R22.4	F36.9
McLeod gages, F37.13	Microbial volatile organic chemicals	dwellings, F36.7
Mean infectious dose (ID ₅₀), A59.9	(MVOCs), F10.8	natatoriums, F36.9
Mean lethal dose (LD ₅₀), A59.9	Microbiology of foods, R22.1	schools, F36.10
Mean radiant temperature (MRT),	Microphones, F37.29	student rooms, F36.10
A54.1	Mines, A29	in insulation, F26.1
Mean temperature difference, F4.22	heat sources, A29.2	for refrigeration piping, R10
Measurement, F37. (See also Instruments)	mechanical refrigeration plants, A29.10	management in buildings, F36
air contaminants, F37.35	spot coolers, A29.10	measurement, F37.33
air exchange rates, F16.13	ventilation, A29.1	meters, A62.11
airflow, A38.2	wall rock heat flow, A29.3	paint, effects on, F25.16
air infiltration, F37.24	Modeling. (See also Data-driven modeling;	permeability, F37.34
air leakage, F16.16	Energy, modeling)	permeance, F37.34
airtightness, F37.24	airflow, A18.5	problems, in buildings, F25.10
air velocity, F37.15	around buildings, F24.12	ratio, F25.2
carbon dioxide, F37.25	in buildings, F13.1	in refrigerant systems
combustion analysis, F37.35	contaminant transport, F13.1, 16	control, R7.1
contaminants, F37.35	multizone, F13.1, 14	desiccants, R7.3
data acquisition, F37.35	turbulence, F13.3	driers, R7.6
data recording, F37.35	wind tunnels, F24.12	drying methods, R7.2
electricity, F37.27	Bayesian analysis, F19.37	effects, R7.1
fluid flow, A38.12; F3.10; F37.20	boilers, F19.21	hydrocarbon gases' solubility,
gaseous contaminants, A46.6	calibration, F19.34	R12.27
heat transfer in building materials, F37.34	coefficient of variance of the root mean	indicators, R7.3
humidity, F37.10	square error [CV(RMSE)], F19.35	lubricant solubility, R12.31
light levels, F37.31	normalized mean bias error (NMBE), F19.35	measurement, R7.3; R8.3
mechanical power, F37.37	change-point, F19.28	solubility, R7.1
moisture content, R7.3: F37.32	regression, F19.30	sources, R7.1; R8.1
in refrigeration systems, R8.3	chillers, F19.21	solar vapor drive, F25.3
odors, F12.5	controls, F19.23	sorption isotherms, F37.33
power, F37.37	cooling tower, F19.22	sorptive surfaces, F36.4
pressure, F37.13	data-driven, F19.27	storage in building materials, F26.13
rotative speed, F37.28	empirical (regression-based) models, F19.15	tolerance, F36.1
sound, F37.29	equation-based, F19.3	transfer, F25.2
temperature, F37.4	Gaussian process, F19.30	examples, F27.7
thermal comfort, F37.31	heat pump, F19.22	transient, F25.13
uncertainty analysis, A41.13; F37.3	moisture in buildings, F25.15	transmission data, F26.1
velocity, F37.15	occupant behavior, F19.14	vapor balance, F36.2
vibration, F37.29	part-load ratio, F19.15	vapor release, F36.4
Meat, R30	thermal (hot-box method), F25.8	dwellings F36.7
display refrigerators, R15.7	uncertainty, F19.5	natatoriums, F36.9
food processing, R30.1	validation, F19.37	water vapor retarders, F16.18; F26.12
frozen, R30.16	Moist air	Mold, A62.1; F25.16
packaged fresh cuts, R30.11	psychrometrics, F1.1	Mold-resistant gypsum board, A62.7
processing facilities	thermodynamic properties	Molecular sieves , R18.10; R41.9; R47.13; S24.5.
boxed beef, R30.7	standard pressure, F1.14	(See also Zeolites)
carcass coolers, R30.2	temperature scale, F1.2	Montreal Protocol, F29.1
energy conservation, R30.17	transport properties, F1.19	Morgues, A8.1

Motors, S45	pool water chemistry, A5.8	Odors, F12
air volume control, S45.13	ventilation requirements, A5.7	analytical measurement, F12.5
codes, S45.2	Natural gas, F28.5	control of, in industrial exhaust gas cleaning,
compressors, S38.6	liquefaction, R47.8	S30.26, 27
controls, S45.6	*	factors affecting, F12.2, 5
	liquefied, R47.3	<u> </u>
current imbalance, S45.2	pipe design, F22.38	odor units, F12.5
efficiency, S45.2	processing, R47.18	olf unit, F12.6
electrically commutated (EC), R16.5, 8	separation, R47.18	sense of smell, F12.1
evaporative cooling, A52.12	Navier-Stokes equations, F13.2	sensory measurement, F12.2
field assembly and refrigerant contamination,	Reynolds-averaged, F13.3	acceptability, F12.5
R7.8	NC curves. See Noise criterion (NC) curves	sources, F12.1
furnaces, residential, S33.2	Net positive suction head (NPSH), A34.34;	suprathreshold intensity, F12.3
	•	threshold, F12.1
general purpose, \$45.3	R2.9; S44.10	
harmonics, S45.18	Network airflow models, F19.25	ODP. See Ozone depletion potential (ODP)
hermetic, S45.5	Night setback, recovery, A42.43	Office buildings
burnout, R7.8, 8	Nitrogen	air conditioning, A3.2, 3
impedance, S45.15	liquid, R47.3	space requirements, A3.5
integral thermal protection, S45.5	recovery, R47.17	load density, F18.15
inverter duty, \$45.16	Noise, F8.13. (See also Sound)	service water heating, A50.11, 18
noise, S45.17		Oil, fuel, F28.7
	air conditioners, room, S50.4	
operation above base speed, S45.8	combustion, F28.19	characteristics, F28.8
power factor correction capacitors, S45.18	compressors	distillate oils, F28.7
power supply (AC), S45.1	centrifugal, S38.5, 34	handling, S31.15
protection, S45.5	single-screw, S38.19	heating value, F28.9
pumps, centrifugal, S44.9, 15	condensing units, R15.21	pipe design, F22.38
service factor, S45.4	control, with insulation, F23.5	preparation, S31.16
		* *
standards, S45.2	controls, A18.24	residual oils, F28.7
starting, and electricity, S45.8	engine test facilities, A17.4	storage buildings, A27.10
switching times, S45.15	fans, S21.11	storage tanks, S31.15
torque, S45.4	fluid flow, F3.14	sulfur content, F28.9
in variable-frequency drives, S45.15	health effects, F10.20	viscosity, F28.8
voltage imbalance, S45.1	water pipes, F22.22	Oil, in two-phase flow, F5.15. (See also
Movie theaters, A5.3	Noise criterion (NC) curves, F8.16	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Lubricants)
MRT. See Mean radiant temperature (MRT)	Noncondensable gases	Olf unit, F12.6
Multifamily residences, A1.7	condensers, water-cooled, S39.7	One-pipe systems
Multiple-use complexes	refrigerant contamination, R7.8	chilled-water, S13.19
air conditioning, A6.8	Normalized mean bias error (NMBE), F19.33	steam convection heating, S11.12; 1993
design criteria, A6.1	NPSH. See Net positive suction head	Fundamentals, Chapter 33, pp. 18-19 (See
load characteristics, A6.1	(NPSH)	explanation on first page of index.)
systems, A6.1, 2	NTU. See Number of transfer units (NTU)	Operating costs, A37.4
	` ,	
energy inefficient, A6.2	Nuclear facilities, A28	Operation and maintenance, A39. (See also
total energy, A6.3	air filtration, A28.3, 8	Maintenance)
Multisplit unitary equipment, S49.1	codes, A28.12	automated fault detection and diagnostics
Multizone airflow modeling, F13.14	criticality, A28.1	(AFDD), A39.5
applications example, F13.18	decommissioning, A28.11	commissioning, A39.10
approaches, F13.16	Department of Energy facilities requirements	compressors, S38.40
verification and validation, F13.17	confinement systems, A28.4	desiccant dehumidifiers, S24.8
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
Museums, galleries, archives, and libraries	ventilation, A28.5	documentation, A39.7
air distribution, A23.18	fire protection, A28.2	industrial exhaust systems, A32.9
air filtration, A23.18	HVAC design considerations, A28.1	exhaust gas cleaning equipment, S30.29
artifact deterioration, A23.5	Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements	laboratory HVAC equipment, A16.18
building construction, A23.13	boiling water reactors, A28.9	manuals, A39.8
dehumidification, A23.17, 19	laboratories, A28.11	new technology, A39.10
exhibit cases, A23.5	medical and research reactors, A28.11	
*	*	renovations and retrofits, A39.9
humidification, A23.17	other buildings and rooms, A28.10	responsibilities, A39.8
mold growth, A23.5	power plants, A28.6	staffing, A39.8
outdoor air, A23.18	pressurized water reactors, A28.8	training, A39.8
relative humidity, effect on artifacts, A23.5	radioactive waste facilities, A28.12	Optimization, A42.4
system selection, A23.16	safety design, A28.2	applications, A42.1
temperature, effect on artifacts, A23.3	standards, A28.12	dynamic, A42.5, 27
MVOCs. See Microbial volatile organic	terminology, A28.1	static, A42.4, 21
compounds (MVOCs)	tornado and wind protection, A28.2	Outdoor air, free cooling. (See also Ventilation)
Natatoriums. (See also Swimming pools)	Number of transfer units (NTU)	cooling towers, S40.12
air conditioning, A5.6	cooling towers, S40.19	liquid chillers, S43.11
dehumidifiers, S25.6	heat transfer, F4.23	Outpatient health care facilities, A8.14
duct design, A5.7	Nursing facilities, A8.15	Owning costs, A37.1
envelope design, A5.7	service water heating, A50.11	Oxygen
	<u> </u>	• •
load estimation, A5.6	Nuts, storage, R42.7	in aircraft cabins, A12.9

liquid, R47.3	Performance monitoring, A47.6	respiratory heat loss, F9.4
recovery, R47.17	Permafrost stabilization, R45.4	seasonal rhythms, F9.17
Ozone	Permeability	sensible heat loss, F9.3
activated carbon air cleaner, A46.15	clothing, F9.8	sex, F9.17
in aircraft cabins	vapor, F37.34	skin heat loss, F9.3, 5
catalytic converters, A12.14	water vapor, F25.2	skin wettedness, F9.22
limits, A12.15	Permeance	thermal exchanges, F9.2
electronic air filters, S29.8	air, F25.2	thermoregulation, F9.1
health effects, F10.15	thickness, F37.34	vasodilation, F9.1
Ozone depletion potential (ODP),	water vapor, F25.2	Pigs. See Swine
F29.5	Permissible exposure limits (PELs), F10.5	Pipes, S46. (See also Piping)
Packaged terminal air conditioners (PTACs),	Personal environmental control (PEC)	buried, heat transfer analysis, S12.17
S50.5	systems, F9.26	codes, \$46.6
residential, A1.7	Pharmaceutical manufacturing cleanrooms,	cold springing, F22.14; S12.26; S46.12
Packaged terminal heat pumps (PTHPs), S50.5	A18.9	computer analysis, A40.11
residential, A1.7	Pharmacies, A8.9	copper tube, F22.15; S46.1
PAH. See Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	Phase-change materials, thermal storage in,	design, F22
(PAHs)	S51.16, 27	expansion, S12.25
Paint, and moisture problems, F25.16	Photographic materials, A22 processing and printing requirements,	expansion bends, S46.11
Panel heating and cooling, S6. (See also		expansion joints, \$46.12
Radiant heating and cooling) advantages, S6.10	A22.1 storage, A22.1, 3	expansion loops, F22.13; S46.10, 11 fittings, F22.18; S46.2
<u> </u>		•
capillary tube mats, S6.6 cooling, S6.1	unprocessed materials, A22.1	fluid flow, F3.1
design, S6.10	Photovoltaic (PV) systems, S36.18. (See also Solar energy)	heat transfer analysis, S12.15 insulation, F23.13
calculations, S6.7	Physical properties of materials, F33	hangers, F23.13
disadvantages, S6.10	boiling points, F33.1, 2	installation, F23.13
electric heating systems, S6.14	building materials, F26	underground, F23.15
ceiling, S6.14	density	iron, F22.15; S46.2
floor, S6.16	liquids, F33.2	joining methods, F22.18; S46.2
wall, S6.16	solids, F33.3	plastic, F22.25; S46.7, 8
heat flux	vapors, F33.1	selection, S46.6
combined, S6.4	emissivity of solids, F33.3	sizing
natural convection, S6.3	freezing points, F33.2	fittings, F22.6, 28
thermal radiation, S6.2	heat of fusion, F33.2	fuel oil, F22.38
heating, S6.1	heat of vaporization, F33.2	gas, F22.38
hybrid HVAC, S6.1	solids, F33.3	hydronic systems, F22.26; S13.23
hydronic systems,	specific heat	pressure drop equations, F22.5
floor, S6.13	liquids, F33.2	service water, F22.23
wall, S6.13	solids, F33.3	steam, F22.29
Paper	vapors, F33.1, 2	valves, F22.6, 28
moisture content, A20.2	thermal conductivity	water, F22.22
photographic, A22.1	solids, F33.3	sizing,
storage, A22.3	vapors, F33.1	ammonia systems capacity tables, R2.16, 1
Paper products facilities, A26	viscosity	insulation and vapor retarders, R2.19
air conditioning, A26.2	liquids, F33.2	isolated line sections, R2.18
conduction drying, A30.3	vapors, F33.1	refrigerant, retail food store refrigeration,
control rooms, A26.3	Physiological principles, humans. (See also	R15.13
evaporative cooling, A52.13	Comfort)	valves; R2.15
finishing area, A26.3	adaptation, F9.17	standards, fittings, F22.18; S46.2
machine area, A26.2	age, F9.17	steel, S46.1
system selection, A26.4	body surface area (DuBois), F9.3	stress calculations, \$46.7
testing laboratories, A26.4	clothing, F9.8	supporting elements, S12.26; S46.8
Parallel compressor systems, R15.14	cooling load, F18.3	Piping. (See also Pipes)
Particulate matter, indoor air quality (IAQ),	DuBois equation, F9.3	boilers, S11.3
F10.5	energy balance, F9.2	capacity tables, R1.4–15
Passive heating, F19.27	heat stress, F9.21, 26	codes, S46.6
Pasteurization, R33.2	heat transfer coefficients	cooling towers, S14.2; S40.11
beverages, R39.6	convective, F9.7	district heating and cooling
dairy products, R33.2	evaporative, F9.8	distribution system, S12.13
eggs, R34.4, 10	Lewis relation, F9.4	heat transfer, S12.15
juices, R38.4, 7	radiative, F9.7	hydraulics, S12.13
Peak dew point, A62.9	hypothalamus, F9.1	insulation thickness, S12.25
Peanuts, drying, A25.9	hypothermia, F9.1	leak detection, S12.34
PEC systems. See Personal environmental	latent heat loss, F9.3, 10	relative costs, S12.28
control (PEC) systems	mechanical efficiency, F9.6	types, S12.27
PEL. See Permissible exposure limits (PEL)	metabolic rate, F9.6	valve vaults, S12.35
Performance contracting, A41.2	models, F9.20	geothermal energy systems, A34.8

heat carrying capacity, S13.3	precooling, A5.2	coal-handling facilities, A27.5, 10
hydronic snow melting, A51.11	sound control, A5.1	combined heat and power (CHP), S7.1
insulation, R10.1	space conditions, A5.1	combustion turbine areas, A27.9
refrigerant	stadiums, A5.4	control center, A27.9
ammonia systems, R2.1; R3.7	temporary exhibit buildings, A5.8	cooling, A27.11
below-ambient, R10.1	vibration control, A5.1	design criteria, A27.1
halocarbon systems, R1.1	Planes. See Aircraft	dust collectors, A27.11
heat gain limits, R10.1	Plank's equation, R20.7	evaporative cooling, A52.14
insulation, R10.1, 5	Plant environments, A24.10	fuel cells, S7.22
jacketing, R10.7	controlled-environment rooms, A24.16	heating, A27.11
pipe preparation, R10.3	design, A24.10	safety, A27.12
supports and hangers, R10.10	greenhouses, A24.10	substations, A27.9
vapor retarders, R10.5	carbon dioxide enrichment, A24.14	switchyard control structures, A27.9
service hot water, A50.3	cooling, A24.13	turbines
solar energy, A35.11; S37.3	energy conservation, A24.16	combustion, S7.18
sound	evaporative cooling, A24.13	steam, S7.24
control, A48.50	heating, A24.11	ventilation, A27.4
transmission, A38.24	heat loss calculation, A24.11	rates, A27.3
standards, S12.27; S46.6	humidity control, A24.14	PPD. See Predicted percent dissatisfied
system identification, F38.10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(PPD)
•	photoperiod control, A24.15	Prandtl number, F4.17
systems	shading, A24.13	
ammonia refrigeration, R2.15	site selection, A24.10	Precooling
halocarbon refrigeration	supplemental irradiance, A24.14	buildings, A42.44
capacity tables, R1.4–15	ventilation, A24.13	flowers, cut, R28.11
compressor, R1.20	other facilities, A24.21	fruits and vegetables, load calculation,
defrost gas supply lines, R1.26	photoperiod control, A24.15	R28.1
discharge lines, R1.24	phytotrons, A24.20	indirect evaporative, A52.2
double hot-gas risers, R1.24	plant growth chambers, A24.16	places of assembly, A5.2
draining prevention, R1.24	supplemental irradiance, A24.14	Predicted mean vote (PMV), F37.32
evaporator, R1.23	Plenums	comfort, F9.18
gas velocity, R1.2	mixing, S4.7	Predicted percent dissatisfied (PPD), F9.18
hot-gas	sound attenuation, A48.18	Preschools, A7.1
(discharge) mufflers, R1.25	stratification in, A38.2	Pressure
bypass, R1.35	PMV. See Predicted mean vote (PMV)	absolute, F37.13
insulation, R1.6	Police stations, A9.1	aircraft cabins, A12.9, 11, 13, 15
liquid cooler, flooded, R1.22	Pollutant transport modeling. See Contami-	clean spaces, A18.20
location and arrangement, R1.5	nants, indoor, concentration prediction	differential, F37.13
minimum gas velocities, R1.24	Pollution, air, and combustion, F28.9, 17	conversion to head, A38.12
oil transport up risers, R1.24	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs),	hospitals, A8.4
refrigerant feed devices, R1.22	F10.6	readout, A38.12
single riser and oil separator, R1.24	Polydimethylsiloxane, F31.12	dynamic, F37.13
vibration and noise, R1.6	Ponds, spray, S40.6	gage, F37.13
solar energy, A35.11; S37.6, 7	Pope cell, F37.12	measurement, A38.2; F37.13
steam, S11.3, 5	Positive building pressure, A62.9	sensors, F7.10
water, S13.6; S15.6	Positive positioners, F7.8	smoke control, A53.6, 8
unit heaters, S28.7	Potatoes	stairwells, A53.8, 12
vibration control, A48.50	processed, R40.5	static control, A47.9; F37.13
vibration transmission, A38.24	storage, A52.14	steam systems, S11.4
Pitot tubes , A38.2; F37.17	Poultry. (See also Animal environments)	units, F37.13
Places of assembly, A5	chilling, R31.1	
**	E,	vacuum, F37.13
air conditioning, A5.2	decontamination, R31.4	Pressure drop. (See also Darcy-Weisbach
air distribution, A5.2	freezing, R31.5	equation)
air filtration, A5.1	packaging, R31.7	correlations, F5.15
air stratification, A5.2	processing, R31.1, 5	district heating and cooling, S12.13
arenas, A5.4	processing plant sanitation, R31.9	pipe design, F22.1
atriums, A5.9	recommended environment, A24.8	in plate heat exchangers, F5.18
auditoriums, A5.3	refrigeration, retail, R31.10	two-phase fluid flow, F5.15
concert halls, A5.4	storage, R31.10	Primary-air systems, S5.10
convention centers, A5.5	tenderness control, R31.10	Printing plants, A20
exhibition centers, A5.5	thawing, R31.11	air conditioning, A20.1
fairs, A5.8	Power grid, A61.7	air filtration, A20.4
gymnasiums, A5.5	Power-law airflow model, F13.14	binding areas, A20.5
houses of worship, A5.3	Power plants, A27	collotype printing rooms, A20.4
lighting loads, A5.1	buildings	letterpress areas, A20.2
mechanical equipment rooms, A5.3	oil pump, A27.10	lithographic pressrooms, A20.3
movie theaters, A5.3	oil storage, A27.10	paper moisture content control, A20.2
natatoriums, A5.6	steam generator, A27.5	platemaking rooms, A20.2
playhouses, A5.3	turbine generator, A27.7	relief printing areas, A20.2

rotogravure pressrooms, A20.4	sequencing, A42.12, 15	ground-reflected, F15.17
salvage systems, A20.4	condenser water, A42.24	optical waves, F10.22
shipping areas, A20.5	as fluid flow indicators, A38.14	radiant balance, F4.15
ink drying, A30.3	geothermal wells, A34.36	radio waves, F10.22
Prisons, A9.4	lineshaft, A34.6	solar, A35.3
Produce	submersible, A34.6	thermal, F4.2, 11; S6.1
desiccation, R21.1	horsepower, S44.7	angle factors, F4.13
deterioration rate, R21.1	hydronic snow melting, A51.13	blackbody, F4.12
display refrigerators, R15.8	liquid overfeed systems, R4.4	black surface, F4.2
Product load, R15.6 Propane	net positive suction head, S14.1, 2 solar energy systems, A35.11	display cases, R15.5 energy transfer, F4.11
commercial, F28.5	systems, water, S13.6; S15.5	exchange between surfaces, F4.14
furnaces, residential, S33.9	variable-speed, A42.13, 26	in gases, F4.16
Propylene glycol, hydronic systems, S13.24	Purge units, centrifugal chillers, S43.11	gray, F4.2, 12
Psychrometers, F1.13	PV systems. See Photovoltaic (PV) systems;	heat transfer, F4.2
Psychrometrics, F1	Solar energy	infrared, F15.17
air handlers, S4.4	Radiant heating and cooling, A55; S6.1; S15;	Kirchoff's law, F4.12
altitude effects, F1.1, 14	S33.4. (See also Panel heating and cooling)	monochromatic emissive power,
chart, F1.14	applications, A54.8	F4.12
adiabatic mixing, F1.17	asymmetry, A54.5	nonblack, F4.12
heat absorption and moisture gain, F1.18	beam heating design, A54.4; S16.5	spectral emissive power, F4.12
moist air, cooling and heating, F1.16	control, A47.4	transient, F4.8
thermodynamic properties, F1.14	design, A54.2, 3	Radiators, S36.1, 5
evaporative cooling systems, A52.1, 10, 17, 18	direct infrared, A54.1, 4, 8	design, \$36.3
humidity parameters, F1.12	equations, A54.2	nonstandard condition corrections, S36.3
industrial drying, A30.1	floor reradiation, A54.5	types, S36.1
moist air	infrared, A54.1, 4, 8; S16	Radioactive gases, contaminants, F11.21
standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1 thermal conductivity, F1.20	beam heater design, S16.5	Radiometers, A54.7
thermodynamic properties, F1.2, 14	control, \$16.4 efficiency, \$16.4	Radiosity method, F19.26 Radon, F10.16, 22
transport properties, F1.19	electric, S16.2	control, F16.21
viscosity, F1.19	energy conservation, S16.1	indoor concentrations, F11.19
perfect gas equations, F1.12	gas-fired, S16.1	removal, A46.15
water at saturation, thermodynamic properties,	indirect, S16.2	Rail cars, R25. (See also Cargo containers)
F1.6	maintenance, S16.5	air conditioning, A11.5
PTACs. See Packaged terminal air condition-	oil-fired, S16.3	air distribution, A11.7
ers (PTACs)	precautions, S16.4	heaters, A11.7
PTHPs. See Packaged terminal heat pumps	reflectors, S16.4	vehicle types, A11.5
(PTHPs)	installation, A54.8	Railroad tunnels, ventilation
Public buildings. See Commercial and public	intensity, S16.1	design, A15.17
buildings; Places of assembly	panels, A54.1, 8; S34.4; S36.6	diesel locomotive facilities, A15.27
Pumps, F19.18	applications, A54.8	equipment, A15.33
cavitation, \$14.2	control, A47.4	locomotive cooling requirements, A15.17
centrifugal, S44	heating, S34.4	tunnel aerodynamics, A15.18
affinity laws, S44.8 antifreeze effect on, S13.24	hydronic systems, S36.6 radiation patterns, A54.5	tunnel purge, A15.18 Rain , and building envelopes, F25.4
arrangement, S13.7; S44.12	snow-melting systems, A51.16	RANS. See Reynolds-Averaged Navier-Stokes
pumping, S44.12	terminology	(RANS) equation
standby pump, S44.13	adjusted dry-bulb temperature, A54.1	Rapid-transit systems. See Mass-transit
casing, S44.2	ambient temperature, A54.1	systems
cavitation, S44.10	angle factor, S16.5	Rayleigh number, F4.20
commissioning, S44.15	effective radiant flux (ERF), A54.2; S16.5	Ray tracing method, F19.27
construction, S44.1	fixture efficiency, S16.4	RC curves. See Room criterion (RC) curves
efficiency, best efficiency point (BEP),	mean radiant temperature (MRT),	Receivers
S44.7	A54.1; S6.1	ammonia refrigeration systems, high-pressure
energy conservation, S44.15	operative temperature, A54.1	R2.11
impellers, trimming, S44.7, 9, 10	pattern efficiency, S16.4	halocarbon refrigerant, R1.26
installation, S44.15	radiant flux distribution, S16.6	liquid overfeed systems, R4.7
mixing, S13.8	radiation-generating ratio, S16.4	Recycling refrigerants, R9.3
motors, S44.15	test instruments, A54.7	Refrigerant/absorbent pairs, F2.15
operation, S44.15	total space heating, A54.6	Refrigerant control devices, R11
performance, S13.6; S44.4 power, S44.7	Radiant time series (RTS) method, F18.2, 22 factors, F18.23	air conditioners, S49.7; S50.2 automobile air conditioning, A10.8
radial thrust, S44.10	load calculations, nonresidential, F18.1	capillary tubes, R11.24
selection, S44.11	Radiation	coolers, liquid, S42.5
types, S44.2	atmospheric, A35.5	heat pumps
variable-speed, S13.9	diffuse, F15.17, 20	system, S9.8
chilled-water, A42.12, 13, 24	electromagnetic, F10.21	unitary, S49.11
· ·	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

lubricant separators, R11.23	lines, oil management, R1.16	temperature pulldown, R23.15
pressure transducers, R11.4	lithium bromide/water, F30.71	vapor retarders, R23.5, 12
sensors, R11.4	lubricant solutions, R12.12	Refrigeration, F1.16. (See also Absorption;
short-tube restrictors, R11.31	moisture in, R7.1	Adsorption)
switches	performance, F29.6	absorption cycle, F2.13
differential control, R11.2	phaseout, costs, A37.8	adsorption cycle, F2.20
float, R11.3	piping, R1.2	air coolers, forced-circulation, R14.1
pressure control, R11.1	pressure drop	air transport, R27.3, 5
valves, control	discharge lines, R1.5	ammonia systems, R2
check, R11.22	suction lines, R1.3	compressors, R2.1
condenser pressure regulators, R11.15	properties, F29.1	controls, R2.15
condensing water regulators, R11.20	electrical, F29.6	converting systems, R2.21
expansion	global environmental, F29.1	equipment, R2.1
electric, R11.10	physical, F29.6	liquid recirculation (overfeed), R2.21
expansion, R11.5, 14	rail car air conditioning, A11.5	lubricant management, R2.18
float, R11.17	reclamation, R9.4	multistage systems, R2.19
pressure relief devices, R11.22	removing contaminants, R9.3	piping, R2.14
solenoid, R11.18	recovery, R9.3	safety, R2.26
suction pressure regulators, R11.14	recycling, R9.3	system selection, R2.19
Refrigerants, F29.1	safety, F29.6	two-stage screw compressor, R2.20
9	• *	<u> </u>
absorption solutions, F30.71	classifications, F29.2	valves, R2.18
ammonia, F30.40–41	sampling, R7.10	vessels, R2.11
chemical reactions, R6.5	sound velocity, F29.6	autocascade systems, R48.1
refrigeration system practices, R2.1	specific heat, F30; F30.75	azeotropic mixture, F2.6
refrigeration systems, R3.1	specific volume, F30	beverage plants, R39.11
ammonia/water, F30.71	speed of sound, F30; F30.76	biomedical applications, R49.1
analysis, R6.1	surface tension, F30	breweries, R39.3
automobile air conditioning, A10.11	system chemistry, R6.1	carbon dioxide systems, R3.1
azeotropic, F2.6	system reactions, R6.4	cascade systems, R48.4
bakeries, R41.7	systems, lubricants, R12.1	chemical industry, R46.1, 2, 5
carbon dioxide, F30.44–45	thermal conductivity, F30; F30.75	coefficient of performance (COP),
refrigeration systems, R3.1	thermodynamic properties, F30	F2.3, 14
cascade refrigeration systems, R48.3	thermophysical properties, R3.2	compression cycles
charge minimization, R1.36	transport properties, F30	Carnot cycle, F2.6, 7
chemical evaluation techniques, R6.12	vapor pressure, F30; F30.75	Lorenz cycle, F2.9
and climate change, F29.1	velocity of sound, F30; F30.75	multistage, F2.10
compatibility with materials, R6.9	viscosity, F30; F30.75	zeotropic mixture, F2.10
computer analysis, A40.17	water/steam, F30.42-43	concrete, R45.1
contaminants in, R7	zeotropic, F2.6, 10	condensers, cascade, R5.1
cryogenic fluids, F30.60-69	Refrigerant transfer units (RTU), liquid	food
density, F30.75	chillers, S43.11	eggs and egg products, R34.1
effect on materials, F29.10	Refrigerated facilities, R23	fish, R32.1
emissions, R9.1	air handling and purification, R21.10	vegetables, R37.1
enthalpy, F30; F30.75	automated, R23.4, 16	food processing facilities, R40.1
entropy, F30; F30.75	construction, R23.4	banana ripening rooms, R36.5
flammability, R6.1	controlled-atmosphere storage, R23.3	control of microorganisms, R22.3
halocarbons	controls, R21.10	meat plants, R30.1
azeotropic blends, F30.39	design	food service equipment, R16
charge minimization, R1.36	building configuration, R23.1	fruits, fresh, R35.1; R36
ethane series, F30.10–21	initial building considerations, R23.1	halocarbon systems, R1
flow rate, R1.2	location, R23.1	accessories, R1.29
hydrolysis, R6.6	shipping and receiving docks, R23.3	charge minimization, R1.36
methane series, F30.2–3	single-story structures, R23.2	heat exchangers, R1.29
propane series, F30.25	specialized storage facilities, R23.3	lubricant management, R1.16
propylene series, F30.26–31	stacking arrangement, R23.2	refrigerant receivers, R1.28
refrigeration system practices, R1.1	utility space, R23.3	subcoolers, R1.30
thermal stability, R6.4	freezers, R23.10	valves, R1.6
zeotropic blends, F30.32–37	insulation, R23.12	heat reclaim, service water heating,
hydrocarbons		A50.11
•	load calculations, R24.1	
ethane, F30.48–49 ethylene, F30.56–57	refrigerated rooms, R23.4 refrigeration systems	ice rinks, R44.1 insulation, R10.1
•		
isobutane, F30.54–55	condensate drains, R23.9	liquid overfeed systems, R4.1
methane, F30.46–47	defrosting, R23.9	loads, R24.1; R40.3
<i>n</i> -butane, F30.52–53	fan-coil units, R23.9	low-temperature
propane, F30.50–51	multiple installations, R23.10	autocascade systems, R48.1
propylene, F30.58–59	unitary, R23.7	cascade systems, R48.3
insulation for piping, R10.1	valves, R23.9	heat transfer, R48.9
leak detection, F29.9; R8.4; R9.2	sanitation, R21.10	material selection, R48.6

secondary coolants, R48.10	distribution design, S10.7	air quantities, A15.9
single-refrigerant systems, R48.2	ducts, S10.5	enclosed facility, A15.3
lubricant coolers, R5.2	efficiency testing, S10.10	enhancements, A15.8
marine, R26	furnaces, S33.1	equipment, A15.33
fishing vessels, R26.7	zone control, S10.7	hybrid, A15.8
ships' stores, R26.4	furnaces, S33.1	mechanical, A15.5
refrigerant systems chemistry, R6.1	gas burners, S31.5	natural, A15.5
refrigerated-facility design, R23.1	heating and cooling systems, A1.1	normal air quantities, A15.8
retail food store systems, R15.11	humidifiers, S10.2; S22.6	normal conditions, A15.1
secondary coolant systems, R13.1	kitchen ventilation, A33.35	pressure evaluation, A15.9
applications, R13.5	oil burners, S31.11	temporary, A15.1
coolant selection, R13.1	ventilation, F16.18	Roof overhang, A62.7
design, R13.2	water heating, A50.12	Roofs, U-factors, F27.2
soils, subsurface, R45.3, 4	Resistance, thermal, F4; F25; F26. (See also	Room air distribution, A57; S20.1
systems	R-values)	air terminals, A57.1
charging, factory, R8.4	calculation, F4.1	chilled beams, A57.18; S20.10
component balancing, R5.1	contact, F4.8	classification, A57.1; S20.1
contaminant control, R7.1	of flat assembly, F25.6	fully stratified, A57.6; S20.3
sampling, R7.10	of flat building components, F25.6	mixed, A57.2; S20.2
dehydration, factory, R8.1	overall, F4.3	occupant comfort, A57.1; S20.1
design balance points, R5.2	radiant panels, \$6.5	occupied zone, A57.1
energy and mass balance, R5.3	surface film, F25.6	partially mixed, A57.9; S20.4
moisture in, R8.1	Resistance temperature devices (RTDs),	Room criterion (RC) curves, F8.16
performance, R5.4	F7.9; F37.6	Root mean square (RMS), F37.1
testing, factory, R8.4	Resistivity, thermal, F25.1	RTDs. See Resistance temperature devices
ultralow-temperature, R48.1	Resource utilization factor (RUF), F34.2	(RTDs)
wineries, R39.8	Respiration of fruits and vegetables, R19.17	RTS. See Radiant time series (RTS)
Refrigeration oils, R12. (See also Lubricants)	Restaurants	RTU. See Refrigerant transfer units (RTU)
Refrigerators	energy conservation, A33.4	RUF. See Resource utilization factor (RUF)
commercial	kitchen ventilation, A33.1	Rusting, of building components, F25.16
blast, R16.3	service water heating, A50.11, 21	R-values, F23; F25; F26. (See also Resistance
energy efficiency, R16.7	Retail facilities, A2	thermal)
freezers, R16.3	air conditioning, A2.1	zone method of calculation, F27.5, 5
temperatures, R16.2	convenience centers, A2.6	Safety
types, R16.1	department stores, A2.5	air cleaners, A46.16; S29.11
cryocoolers, R47.11	design considerations, A2.1	automatic controls, A47.18
food service, R16.1	discount and big-box stores, A2.2	burners, S31.1, 2, 20
household, R17.1	load determination, A2.1	chemical plants, R46.2
absorption cycle, R18.14	malls, A2.7 multiple-use complexes, A2.7	cryogenic equipment, R47.28
cabinets, R17.2 defrosting, R17.5	refrigeration, R15.1; R16	electrical, A56.1 filters, air, S29.11
durability, R17.12	shopping centers, A2.7	industrial exhaust gas cleaning, \$30.29
ice makers, R17.2	small stores, A2.1	nuclear facilities, A28.1
	supermarkets, A2.3	refrigerants, F29.2, 6
performance evaluation, R17.9		T
refrigerating systems, R17.5 safety, R17.12	refrigerators, R15.1 service water heating, A50.11	service water heating, A50.32 solar energy systems, A35.25
mortuary, R16.3	Retrofit performance monitoring, A41.4	thermal insulation and fires, F23.6
retail food store	Retrofiting refrigerant systems, contaminant	thermal insulation for, F23.2
display, A2.3; R15.2	control, R7.9	UVGI systems, A60.11; S17.7
storage, R15.10	Reynolds-averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS)	water systems, S15.8
walk-in, R16.4	equation, F13.3; F24.13	wood stoves, S34.6
Regulators. (See also Valves)	airflow around buildings simulation,	Sanitation
condenser pressure, R11.15	F24.12	food production facilities, R22
condensing water, R11.20	Reynolds number, F3.3	control of microorganisms, R22.4
draft, S35.30	Rice, drying, A25.9	egg processing, R34.13
pressure, steam, S11.9	RMS. See Root mean square (RMS)	HACCP, R22.4
suction pressure, R11.14	Road tunnels, A15.3	meat processing, R30.1
Relative humidity, F1.12	carbon monoxide	poultry processing, R31.9
Residential health care facilities, A8.15	allowable concentrations, A15.9	regulations and standards, R22.5
Residential systems, A1	analyzers and recorders, A15.10, 11	refrigerated storage facilities, R21.10
air cleaners, S29.10	computer analysis, A15.3	Savings-to-investment-ratio (SIR),
air leakage, F16.16	vehicle emissions, A15.8	A37.11
calculation, F16.24	ventilation	Scale
codes, S19.1	air quantities, A15.8, 9	control, A49.4
dehumidifiers, A1.5	computer analysis, A15.3	humidifiers, S22.5
equipment sizing, A1.2	controls, A15.11	service water systems, A50.32
forced-air systems	ducts, A15.10	water treatment, A49.4
design, S10.1, 3	emergency, A15.1	scaling indices, A49.4
U / / ·		<u> </u>

Schneider system, R23.7	Shading	compartmentation, A53.9
Schools	devices, indoor, F15.38	open doors, A53.12
air conditioning, A7.2	fenestration, F15.3	pressurized, A53.8
service water heating, A50.23	Ships, A13	tenability systems, A53.22
elementary, A50.11	air conditioning	testing, A53.22
high schools, A50.12, 18	air distribution, A13.2, 4	weather data, A53.3
Seasonal energy efficiency ratio (SEER)	controls, A13.3, 4	zones, A53.15
unitary equipment, S49.6	design criteria, A13.1, 3	Snow-melting systems, A51
Security. See Chemical, biological, radio-	equipment selection, A13.2, 3	back and edge heat losses, A51.7, 8
logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidents	systems, A13.2, 4	control, A51.10
Seeds, storage, A25.12	cargo holds, R26.2	electric system design
SEER. See Seasonal energy efficiency ratio	cargo refrigeration, R26.1	constant wattage systems, A51.15
(SEER)	coils, A13.4	electrical equipment, A51.13
Seismic restraint, A48.52; A55.1	ducts, A13.3	gutters and downspouts, A51.17
anchor bolts, A55.7	fish freezing, R26.8	heat flux, A51.13
design, A55.1	fish refrigeration	idling, A51.18
design calculations	icing, R26.7; R32.1	heating elements, A51.13
examples, A55.8–14	refrigerated seawater, R26.8; R32.2	infrared systems, A51.16
static analysis, A55.2, 3	merchant, A13.1	installation, A51.16
duct construction, \$19.12	naval surface, A13.3	mineral insulated cable, A51.13
dynamic analysis, A55.2	refrigerated stores, R26.4	free area ratio, A51.1
installation problems, A55.14	refrigeration systems, R26.1	freeze protection systems, A51.10, 18
snubbers, A55.8	regulatory agencies, A13.3	heat balance, A51.1
terminology, A55.2	Shooting ranges, indoor, A9.8	heating requirement
weld capacities, A55.8	Short-tube restrictors, R11.31	annual operating data, A51.8
Semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs),	Silica gel, S24.1, 4, 6, 12	heat flux equations, A51.2
F10.4, 12; F11.15	Single-duct systems, all-air, S4.11	hydronic and electric, A51.1
Sensors	SIR. See Savings-to-investment ratio	load frequencies, A51.3
automatic controls, F7.9, 10	(SIR)	surface size, A51.7
location, A47.21	Skating rinks, R44.1	transient heat flux, A51.7
Separators, lubricant, R11.23	Skylights, and solar heat gain, F15.21	weather data, A51.3
Service water heating, A50	Slab heating, A51	wind speed, A51.7
combined heat and power (CHP), S7.43	Slab-on-grade foundations, A44.11	hydronic system design
commercial and institutional, A50.13	SLR. See Solar-load ratio (SLR)	components, A51.10
	Smart building systems, A61.1	controls, A51.13
corrosion, A50.32 design considerations, A50.2	actuators, A61.7	fluid heater, A51.12
distribution system	diagnostics, A61.1 levels of intelligence, A61.6	heat transfer fluid, A51.10 piping, A51.11
for commercial kitchens, A50.7	Smart grid, A61.7, 10	pump selection, A51.13
manifolding, A50.8	basics, A61.7	thermal stress, A51.13
piping, A50.3	interconnections, A61.8	operating costs, A51.10
pressure differential, A50.3	sensors A61.5	slab design, hydronic and electric,
return pump sizing, A50.6	strategy, A61.10	A51.8
two-temperature service, A50.7	Smoke control, A53	snow detectors, A51.10
geothermal energy, A34.8	acceptance testing, A53.23	Snubbers, seismic, A55.8
indirect, A50.10, 26	atriums, A53.16	Sodium chloride brines, F31.1
industrial, A50.25	commissioning, A53.22	Soft drinks, R39.10
Legionella pneumophila, A50.31	compartmentation, A53.5, 9	Software
pipe design, F22.23	computer analysis, A53.7, 22	automated fault detection and diagnosis
requirements, A50.12	design fires, A53.16	(AFDD), A61.4
residential, A50.12	dilution, A53.6	antispyware, A40.2
safety, A50.32	elevators, A53.12	custom programming, A40.4
scale, A50.32	extraordinary incidents, A53.23	development tools, A40.4
sizing water heaters	fire and smoke dampers, A53.2	energy analysis, F19.5
instantaneous and semi-instantaneous,	fire management, A53.1	firewall, A40.2
A50.27	hospitals, A8.5	graphics, A40.3
storage heaters, A50.12, 15	pressurization, A53.6, 8	HVAC, A40.9
solar energy, A35.13, 17, 26; A50.10	rapid-transit systems, A15.14	readymade, A40.4
steam, S11.1	road tunnels, A15.9	road tunnel, A15.3
system planning, A50.2	smoke movement, A53.3	terminology, A40.2
thermal storage, S51.17	buoyancy, A53.4, 6	utilities, A40.2, 16
water heating equipment	elevator piston effect, A53.5	Soils. (See also Earth)
placement, A50.34	expansion, A53.4	stabilization, R45.3, 4
sizing, A50.12, 27	forced ventilation, A53.5	temperature calculation, S12.16
types, A50.8	stack effect, A53.3	thermal conductivity, F26.13; S12.15
water quality, A50.32	wind, A53.5	Solar energy, A35; S37.1 (See also Solar heat
SES. See Subway environment simulation	stairwells	gain; Solar radiation)
(SES) program	analysis, A53.9	active systems, A35.15, 17, 20

nirtlow A35.26		
airflow, A35.26	safety, A35.25	piping, A48.50, 51
collectors, A35.5, 6, 11, 25; S37.3	service water heating systems, A35.13, 18, 26;	places of assembly, A5.1
array design, S37.7	A50.10; S51.3	return air system sound transmission, A48.38
concentrating, A35.7	sizing heating and cooling systems, A35.19	rooftop air handlers, A48.11
<u>•</u>		*
construction, S37.6	solar angles, A35.1	room criterion (RC) curves, F8.16
design and installation, A35.25	solar-combi systems, S37.1	room sound correction, A48.30
efficiency, A35.10	solar time, A35.2	standards, A48.55
flat plate, A35.5	spectrum, A35.3	terminology, F8.11
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	
module design S37.6	start-up procedure, A35.25	troubleshooting, A38.20
mounting, A35.24	thermal storage systems, A35.11, 26	variable-air-volume (VAV) systems, A48.10
performance, A35.9; S37.9	short circuiting, S37.14	cooling towers, S40.14
selection, S37.10	sizing, S37.15	ducts, A48.12
	<u> </u>	
testing, S37.10	time, A35.2	loudness, F8.14
types, S37.3	types, S37.14	measurement, F37.29
combi systems, A35.1, 17	uses, A35.26	basics, F8.6
constant, A35.1	Solar heat gain , F15.14; F18.16	instrumentation, A38.19; F8.4
	9 1	
control, A35.25, 27; S37.17	calculation, F15.19, 32	level meter, F8.4
automatic temperature, S37.17	coefficient, F15.19	power, F8.2
differential temperature, S37.17	residential load calculations, F17.9	pressure, F8.1
hot-water dump, S37.19	roof overhangs, F15.34	speed, F8.2
1 /	<u> </u>	· ·
overtemperature protection, S37.18	skylights, F15.21	terminology
cooling systems, A35.15, 18, 27	Solar-load ratio (SLR), A35.22	bandwidths, F8.8
absorption refrigeration, A35.18; S37.4, 10	Solar-optical glazing, F15.14	controlling, F8.11
sizing, A35.20	Solar radiation, F14.8; F15.14	decibel, F8.1
<u> </u>		
types, A35.15	daylighting, F15.1	frequency, F8.2
design, installation, operation checklist,	flux, F15.33	frequency spectrum, F8.15
A35.25	optical properties, F15.16	intensity, F8.2
design values, solar irradiation, A35.3	Solid fuel	level, F8.1
domestic hot water, A35.13, 26	burners, S31.17	loudness, F8.14
equipment, S37.1	coal, F28.9	pressure, F8.1
f-Chart method, A35.21	coke, F28.13	quality, F8.14
freeze protection, A35.24; S37.3, 19	Solvent drying, constant-moisture, A30.7	wavelength, F8.2
heat exchangers, A35.11; S37.15	Soot, F28.20	testing, A38.19
•		<u>•</u>
external, S37.16	Sorbents, F32.1	time averaging, F8.4
freeze protection, S37.19	Sorption isotherm, F25.10; F26.20	transmission, A38.20
internal, S37.16	Sound, F8. (See also Noise)	humidity affecting, S22.2
		8,
	air outlets \$20.2	noths F8 0
performance, S37.17	air outlets, S20.2	paths, F8.9
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15	air outlets, S20.2 attenuators, A48.18	troubleshooting, A38.20
performance, S37.17		* '
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7 Specific heat
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans , drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14;	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.3; F14.8	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.3; F14.8 maintenance, A35.25	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.3; F14.8 maintenance, A35.25 overheat protection, A35.25	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34 hotels and motels, A6.8	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1 Standards, R51. (See also Codes)
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.3; F14.8 maintenance, A35.25	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.25 overheat protection, A35.25 passive systems, A35.15, 16, 22	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34 hotels and motels, A6.8 insertion loss, A48.21	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1 Standards, R51. (See also Codes)
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.25 overheat protection, A35.25 passive systems, A35.15, 16, 22 photovoltaic (PV) systems, A35.27; S37.19	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34 hotels and motels, A6.8 insertion loss, A48.21 justice facilities, A9.6, 7	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1 Standards, R51. (See also Codes) air cleaners, S29.3, 5 air conditioners, S49
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.25 overheat protection, A35.25 passive systems, A35.15, 16, 22 photovoltaic (PV) systems, A35.27; S37.19 quality and quantity, A35.1	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34 hotels and motels, A6.8 insertion loss, A48.21 justice facilities, A9.6, 7 mechanical equipment rooms, A48.35	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1 Standards, R51. (See also Codes) air cleaners, S29.3, 5 air conditioners, S49 packaged terminal, S50.7
performance, S37.17 requirements, S37.15 heating systems, A35.15; S51.3 active, A35.15, 17 air, S37.2, 8, 11 components, A35.11 control, A35.12 design, S37.2 direct circulation, A35.13; S37.3 hybrid, A35.16 indirect, A35.14; S37.3 integral collector storage systems, A35.14; S37.4 liquid, S37.2, 7, 11 passive, A35.15 pool heating, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 recirculation, A35.15 residential, A1.4 sizing, A35.20 thermosiphon, A35.13 heat pump systems, S9.4 hybrid systems, A35.16 hydraulics, A35.26 installation, A35.24 irradiation, A35.25 overheat protection, A35.25 passive systems, A35.15, 16, 22 photovoltaic (PV) systems, A35.27; S37.19	attenuators, A48.18 bandwidths, F8.4 combustion, F28.19 compressors, A48.15 computerized analysis, A40.12 control, A48; F8 acoustical design of HVAC systems, A48.1 air handlers, S4.10 A-weighted sound level (dBA), F8.16 barriers, A48.33; F8.11 ceiling sound transmission, A48.38 chillers, A48.15 clean spaces, A18.24 combustion turbines, S7.21 cooling towers, S40.14 data reliability, A48.1 design, A48.8, 38; F8.15 ducts, A48.12 sound attenuation, A48.18; F8.13 enclosures, F8.13 engines, S7.16 engine test facilities, A17.4 equipment sound levels, A48.8 fans, A48.10 fume hood duct design, A48.34 hotels and motels, A6.8 insertion loss, A48.21 justice facilities, A9.6, 7	troubleshooting, A38.20 typical sources, F8.10 unit heaters, S28.6 Soybeans, drying, A25.7 Specific heat equation, F2.5 foods, R19.7 liquids, F33.2 materials, F33.1 Split-flux method, F19.26 Spot cooling evaporative, A52.12 industrial environments, A31.4, 6; A52.12 makeup air units, S28.8 mines, A29.10 Spot heating, A54.4 Stack effect duct design, F21.2 multizone airflow modeling, F13.14 smoke movement, A53.3 Stadiums, A5.4 Stairwells smoke control, A53.8 stack effect and infiltration, F16.7 Standard atmosphere, U.S., F1.1 Standards, R51. (See also Codes) air cleaners, S29.3, 5 air conditioners, S49

air distribution, A57.1	flash steam, S11.14	unprocessed, A22.1
boilers, S32.6	waste heat boilers, S11.3	potatoes, A52.14
chilled-beam system, A57.19	makeup air units, S28.9	poultry products, R31.10
chimneys, fireplaces, and gas vents, S35.30, 34	one-pipe systems, S11.12; 1993 Fundamentals,	refrigerated-facility design, R23.1
condensers, S39	Chapter 33, pp. 18-19 (See explanation on	seeds, A25.12; R21.13
evaporative, S39.19	first page of index.)	tanks, secondary coolant systems, R13.2
water-cooled, S39.7	piping	vegetables, R37.3
coolers, liquid, S42.4	distribution, S11.5	dried, R42.7
dehumidifiers, room, S25.4	Hartford loop, S11.3	ventilation for, F16.21
duct construction, S19.1	inlet orifices, S11.13	wine, R39.10
electrical, A56.16	return, S11.3, 6	wood products, A26.2
filters, air, S29.3, 5	sizing, F22.29	Stoves, heating, S34.5
furnaces, S33.10	supply, S11.3, 5, 13	Stratification
green buildings, F16.1	terminal equipment, S11.6	of air
heaters, S34.6, 7	temperature control, S11.13	in places of assembly, A5.2
heat pumps, S49	terminal equipment	in plenums, A38.2
packaged terminal, S50.7	forced-convection, S11.11	of water, in thermal storage tanks, S51.4
unitary, S49.6, 7	natural convection, S11.11; S36.1	Stroboscopes, F37.28
water-source, S49.13	piping design, S11.6	Subcoolers
indoor air quality (IAQ), F10.11	radiant panel, S11.11	condensers, S39
liquid chillers, S43.4	traps, S11.7	evaporative, S39.17
makeup air units, S28.9	turbines, S7.24	water-cooled, S39.5
motors, S45.2, 16	two-pipe systems, S11.12	two-stage, R1.30
nuclear facilities, A28.12	unit	Subway environment simulation (SES)
pipe fittings, F22.18; S46.2	heaters, S28.4	program, A15.3
piping, S12.27; S46.6	ventilators, S28.1	Subway systems. (See also Mass-transit
sound control, A48.55	vacuum return for, S11.12	systems)
tall buildings, A4.20	valves	car air conditioning, A11.5
ventilation, F16.19	pressure-reducing, S11.9	station air conditioning, A15.14
vibration control, A48.55	safety, S11.10	ventilation, A15.11
Static air mixers, \$4.8	temperature control, S11.13	Suction risers, R2.24
Static electricity and humidity, S22.2	water, effects of, S11.2	Sulfur content, fuel oils, F28.9
Steam	Steam traps, S11.7	Superconductivity, diamagnetism, R47.5
humidifiers, S22.5	Stefan-Boltzmann equation, F4.2, 12	Supermarkets. See Retail facilities,
quality, S11.2	Stevens' law, F12.3	supermarkets
sources, S11.2	Stirling cycle, R47.14	Superful buildings, A4.1
testing, adjusting, balancing, A38.15	Stokers, S31.17	Supervisory control, A42
thermophysical properties, F30.42–43	Storage	air-handling systems
Steam systems, S11	apples, A52.14; R35.1, 2	air distribution, A42.1
air, effects of, S11.2	controlled-atmosphere, R35.1, 2	sequencing, A42.42
boilers, S11.3; S32.1	bakery ingredients, R41.1	set point reset, A42.43
classification, S11.2	candy, R42.5	boilers, A42.39
coils, air-heating, S27.1	carbon dioxide, R39.12	building temperature set point
combined heat and power (CHP) distribution,	citrus, A52.14; R36.3	night setback recovery, A42.43
S7.43	cold, facility design, R23.1	precooling, A42.44
combined steam and water, S11.16	compressed gases, A16.8	chilled-water pumps, A42.12, 13, 24
commissioning, S11.16	controlled-atmosphere (CA), R23.3	chillers
condensate removal, S11.6	cryogenic fluids, R47.26	load distribution, A42.16
drainage and return, S12.14	desiccant dehumidification, S24.10	sequencing, A42.16, 19
drip stations, S12.14	high-pressure, S24.13	computerized, A40.17
return pipes, S12.27	design, refrigerated-facility, R23.1	cooling tower fans, A42.8, 26
convection heating, S11.11	eggs, R34.5	cool thermal storage systems, A42.29
design, S11.2; S36.3	farm crops, A25.9	ice storage control optimization, A42.7
piping, S11.5	fish	forecasting energy requirements, A42.36
pressure, S11.4	fresh, R32.3	optimization methods, A42.4
distribution, S11.13	frozen, R32.7	Supply air outlets, S20.2. (See also Air outlets)
district heating and cooling, S12.26	flowers, cut, R21.12	Surface effect. See Coanda effect
valve vaults, S12.35	food, canned or dried, R21.11	Surface transportation
district heating and cooling, S12.8, 27, 40	fruit	automobiles, A10.1
flash steam, S11.14	dried, R42.7 fresh, R35.1	buses, A11.2 fixed-guideway vehicles, A11.7
percentage, S11.2		
flash tank, S11.14	furs and fabrics, R21.11	rail cars, A11.5 Surface water heat pump (SWHP), A34.12
gas, effects of, \$11.2	ice, R43.3	
generator buildings, A27.5	meat products, frozen, R30.16	heat exchanger, S49.13
heat exchangers, \$11.3	milk, R33.4	Sustainability, F16.1; F35.1; S49.2
heating, A49.17	nursery stock, R21.12	and air, noise, and water pollution, F35.4
heat recovery	nuts, R42.7	airtightness, F16.26
direct recovery, S11.15	photographic materials, A22.3, 4	chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) production, F35.5

climate, F35.5	measurement, F37.4	procedure, A38.19
design process, F35.8	odors affected by, F12.2	transmission problems, A38.20, 24
energy resources, F35.2, 8	operative, A54.1	vibration
factors impacting, F35.2	plane radiant, F9.11; F37.32	equipment, A38.22
global warming, F35.5	radiant asymmetry, F9.12	instrumentation, A38.21
and green design, F35.1	sensors, F7.9	isolators, A38.22; A48.53
greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, F35.5	sol-air, F18.25	piping transmission, A38.24
infiltration, F16.1	and task performance, F9.14	procedure, A38.21
in integrated building design, A58.8	vertical differences, F9.15	Testing, adjusting, and balancing. (See also
material resources, F35.3	wet-bulb, F1.12; F9.22	Balancing)
ozone, F35.5	wet-globe, F9.23	air diffusers, A38.2
renewable energy, F35.2	wind chill index, F9.23	air distribution systems, A38.3
and solid and liquid waste disposal, F35.4	Temperature-controlled transport, R25.1	reporting results, A38.6
standards of care, F35.6	Temperature index, S22.3	airflow measurement, A38.2
unitary systems, S49.2 ventilation, F16.1	Terminal units. [See also Air terminal units (ATUs)], A47.13, F19.16; S20.7	balancing procedure, A38.5 central plant chilled-water systems, A38.14
water use, F35.3	boxes	cooling towers, A38.15
chimney, S35.1	reheat, A47.13	design considerations, A38.1
SVFs. See Synthetic vitreous fibers (SVFs)	variable-air-volume (VAV), A48.11	dual-duct systems, A38.4
SVOCs. See Semivolatile organic compounds	ceiling, S20.8	duct design, F21.22
(SVOCs)	chilled beams, S5.8	energy audit field survey, A38.17
SWHP. See Surface water heat pump	dual-duct, S20.8	fluid flow measurement, A38.12
(SWHP)	fan-coil, S5.6	HVAC systems, A38.1
Swimming pools. (See also Natatoriums)	fan-powered, A47.13; S20.8	hydronic systems, A38.6
dehumidifiers, S25.6	induction, A47.13	heat transfer vs. flow, A38.6, 7
solar heating, A35.15	induction units, S5.10	water-side balancing
water chemistry, A5.8	radiant floor heat, S5.9	instrumentation, A38.8
water heating for, A50.24	radiant panels, S5.9	proportional method, A38.10
Swine, recommended environment, A24.7	reheat, S20.8	rated differential method, A38.11
Symbols, F38	steam systems, S11.11	sizing balancing valves, A38.8
Synthetic vitreous fibers (SVFs), F10.6	unit ventilators, S5.6	temperature difference method, A38.9
TABS. See Thermally activated building	VAV box, F19.17	total heat transfer method, A38.11
systems (TABS)	Terminology , of refrigeration, R50	induction systems, A38.6
Tachometers, F37.28	Terrorism. See Chemical, biological, radio-	instruments, A38.3
Tall buildings, A4	logical, and explosive (CBRE) incidents	sound transmission problems, A38.20, 24
codes, A4.20	TES. See Thermal energy storage (TES)	steam distribution systems, A38.15
HVAC design process, A4.8	Testing	temperature controls, A38.16
hydrostatic considerations, A4.17	air cleaners, A46.17; S29.3	terminology, A38.1
life safety, A4.20 low-temperature air VAV systems, A4.10	air conditioners, packaged terminal, S50.7 air leakage, fan pressurization, F16.15	variable-air-volume (VAV) systems, A38.6 TETD/TA. See Total equivalent temperature
megatall buildings, A4.1	clean spaces, A18.9	differential method with time averaging
refrigeration machine location, A4.17	compressors	(TETD/TA)
reverse stack effect, A4.1	centrifugal, S38.39	TEWI. See Total equivalent warning impact
stack effect, A4.1	positive-displacement, S38.5	(TEWI)
elevator doors, A4.2	condensers, S39	Textile processing plants, A21
heating problems, A4.2	evaporative, S39.19	air conditioning design
manual doors, A4.2	water-cooled, S39.7	air cleaning, A21.5, 7
minimizing, A4.6	cooling towers, A38.15; S40.18	air distribution, A21.6
smoke and odor propagation, A4.2	desiccant dehumidification for, S24.12, 13	collector systems, A21.5
standards, A4.20	duct efficiency, S10.10	health considerations, A21.7
supertall buildings, A4.1	fans, S21.4	energy conservation, A21.7
system selection, A4.9	filters, air, S29.3	fabric making, A21.3
underfloor air distribution (UFAD) systems,	heaters, S34.7	fiber making, A21.1
A4.10	heat pumps	yarn making, A21.2
vertical transportation, A4.19	packaged terminal air conditioners (PTACs),	TFM. See Transfer function method (TFM)
water distribution systems, A4.17	S50.7	Theaters, A5.3
Tanks, secondary coolant systems, R13.2	water-source, S49.13	Thermal bridges, F25.8
TDD. See Tubular daylighting devices	industrial exhaust systems, A32.9	Thermal comfort. See Comfort
Telecomunication facilities, air-conditioning	radiant heating system, A54.7	Thermal displacement ventilation (TDV),
systems, A19.1	refrigeration systems compressor, R8.5	F19.17 Thermal emittance, F25.2
Temperature		
ambient, A54.1 changeover, S5.12, 13	leak detection, R8.4 performance testing, R8.5	Thermal energy storage (TES), S8.6; S51 applications, S51.23
dew-point, F1.12	refrigerators, household, R17.9	benefits, S51.3
dry-bulb, adjusted, A54.1	smoke control systems, A53.23	building mass, S51.19
effective, A52.11; F9.21	solar collectors, S37.10	combined heat and power (CHP), S7.39
humid operative, F9.21	sound	commissioning, S51.35
mean radiant, A54.1; F9.11; F37.32; S6.1	instrumentation, A38.19	controls, S51.1

sequence, S51.29	Thermistors, R11.4	Transmittance, thermal, F25.2
strategies, A42.44	Thermodynamics, F2.1	of flat building component, F25.7
cool storage, A42.29; S51.1, 23	absorption refrigeration cycles, F2.13	thermal bridging, F25.8
district cooling, S51.23	bubble point, F2.6	Transmitters, F7.9, 10
district heating, S51.7	compressed liquid, F2.2	Transpiration, R19.19
district heating and cooling, S12.10	compression refrigeration cycles, F2.6	Transportation centers
electric thermal storage (ETS), S51.16	cooling and freezing of foods, R20.1	commercial and public buildings, A3.6
brick storage heaters, S51.17	cycle, F2.2	ventilation, A15.11, 24
central furnace, S51.18	dew point, F2.6	Transport properties of refrigerants,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
grid interactive, S51.1, 22	dry saturated vapor, F2.2	F30
heat pump boosters, S51.18	enthalpy, F2.5	Traps
room units, S51.17	entropy, F2.5	ammonia refrigeration systems
underfloor heat, S51.19	equations of state, F2.4	liquid level indicators, R2.13
water heaters, S51.16, 19	laws, F2.2	purge units, R2.14
emergency cooling, S51.3, 21, 25	liquid, F2.2	suction accumulator, R2.12
equipment	multicomponent systems, F2.5	vertical suction, R2.12
cooling, S51.4	principles, F2.1	steam systems, S11.7
heating, S51.16	process, F2.2	thermostatic, S11.7
grid-interactive electric thermal storage	properties, F2.2	Trucks, refrigerated, R25. (See also Carg
(GETS), S51.1, 17, 22	calculation, F2.4	containers)
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
heat storage, S51.2, 16	zeotropic mixture, F2.10	Tubular daylighting devices (TDDs),
ice storage, R43.3; S51.2	pure substance, F2.2	F15.30
charging and discharging, A42.29	of refrigerants, F30	Tuning automatic control systems, F7.19
control optimization, A42.7	refrigeration cycle analysis, F2.3	Tunnels, vehicular, A15.1
encapsulated ice, S51.3, 13, 16	saturated liquid or vapor, F2.2	fires, A15.3
harvesting system, S51.3, 6, 14	subcooled liquid, F2.2	railroad, A15.16
ice on coil, S51.2, 9, 13	superheated vapor, F2.2	rapid transit, A15.11
piping, S51.27	terminology, F2.1	road, A15.3
slurries, S51.15	vapor, F2.2	Turbines, S7
industrial refrigeration, S51.23	Thermometers, F37.5	benefits, S8.2
insulation, S51.6	black globe, A54.7	chiller systems, S8.5
		•
latent energy change, S51.2	error sources, F37.5	absorption, S8.6
media, S51.2, 4	infrared	mechanical, S8.6
mission-critical operations, S51.23	radiometers, A54.7; F37.9	thermal energy storage (TES), S8.6
off-peak, heating, S51.16	thermography, F37.9	combustion, S7.18, 45; S8.1
operation, S51.29	liquid-in-glass, F37.5	Brayton cycle, S7.19
phase-change materials, S51.2, 16, 27	resistance	components, S7.19
piping, ice storage, S51.27	semiconductors, F37.6	controls, S7.21
process cooling, S51.23	temperature devices (RTDs), F37.6	dual-shaft, S7.19
renewable energy integration, S51.4, 22	thermistors, F37.6	emissions, S7.21
retrofits, S51.17	thermocouples, F37.7	evaporative cooling applications, S8.3
solar energy systems, A35.11, 15, 26; S37.4,	Thermopile , F7.4; F37.9; R45.4	exhaust gas systems, \$7.21
11; S51.3	Thermosiphons	fuels, S7.20
system sizing, S51.23	heat exchangers, S26.16	heat recovery, S7.37
•	•	· ·
terminology, S51.1	solar energy systems, A35.13	inlet cooling, S8
water storage, S51.4, 34	Thermostats	instruments, S7.21
aquifers, S51.7	heater control, S34.2, 4	lubrication, S7.21
performance, S51.5	heating/cooling, F7.12	maintenance, S7.21
tank insulation, S37.13; S51.6	location, A47.21	noise control, \$7.21
temperature range, S51.4	types, F7.12	performance, S7.19
thermal stratification, S51.4, 5	Three-dimensional (3D) printers, F11.18	single-shaft, S7.19
water heaters, S51.16, 19	Three-pipe distribution, S5.6	split-shaft, S7.19
water systems, medium- and high-temperature,	Tobacco smoke	starting systems, S7.21
S15.7	contaminants, A46.3, 10, 11; F11.2, 19	thermal output, S7.33
water treatment, S51.6	environmental (ETS), F10.6	engine test facilities, gas, A17.3
Thermally activated building systems (TABS),	Tollbooths	expansion, S7.31; S43.1
•		•
A42.3, 33	air quality criteria, A15.27	fogging, S8.4
Thermal-network method, F19.11	ventilation, A15.27, 33	gas, S7.19
Thermal properties, F26.1	Total equivalent temperature differential	evaporative cooling, A52.13
air spaces, F26.13	method with time averaging (TETD/TA),	hybrid, S8.6
of food, R19	F18.58	microturbines, S7.18
insulation materials, F26.1	Total equivalent warming impact (TEWI),	steam
safety, F26.7	F29.5	applications, S7.46
Thermal resistivity, F25.1	Trailers and trucks, refrigerated, R25. (See also	axial flow, S7.24
Thermal storage. See Thermal energy storage	Cargo containers)	heat recovery, S7.37
(TES)	Transducers, F7.10, 13	maintenance, S7.30
Thermal transmission data, F26	Transfer function method (TFM), A40.10;	wet compression, S8.4
Thermal zones, F19.14	F18.58; F19.3	wetted media, S8.4
	1 10.00, 1 17.0	Juod modiu, Do.T

Turbochargers, heat recovery, S7.34	Valves, S46. (See also Regulators)	dual-duct, S4.12
Turbulence modeling, F13.3	actuators, S47.4	single-duct, S4.11
identification, F13.10	ammonia refrigeration systems	versus constant air volume (CAV), A16.11
Turbulent flow, fluids, F3.3	control, R2.18	control, A42.1, 3, 43
Turndown ratio, design capacity, S13.4	relief, R2.18	diversity, A38.5
Two-node model, for thermal comfort, F9.18	solenoid, R2.18	dual-duct systems, S4.12
Two-pipe systems, S5.5; S13.20	stop, R2.18	duct static pressure control, A47.9
air-to-transmission ratio, S5.13	authority, S47.8	fan
central ventilation, S5.12	automatic, S47.4	selection, A48.10
changeover temperature, S5.13	actuators, S47.4	sequencing, A47.10
chilled-water, S13.20	control, F7.4; S47.6	unstable operation, A47.10
electric heat, S5.15	expansion, S23.2	humidity control, S22.15
nonchangeover design, S5.14	flow characteristics, S47.8	museums, galleries, archives, and libraries,
steam convection heating, S11.12	sizing, S47.9	A23.19
zoning, S5.14	types, S47.6	pressure-dependent systems, A38.4
U.S. Marshal spaces, A9.6	backflow-prevention devices, S47.14	pressure-independent systems, A38.4
U-factor	balancing, S47.10	single-duct, S4.11
center-of-glass, F15.5	sizing, A38.8	sound control, A48.10
doors, F15.13; F27.7	body styles, S47.2	static pressure control, A38.4
edge-of-glass, F15.5	cavitation, S47.2	static pressure reset, A42.43
fenestration products, F15.7	check, R11.22; S47.13	system types, A38.5
of flat building assembly, F25.7	compressors, reciprocating, S38.10	terminal boxes, A47.13; A48.11
frame, F15.5	condensing-pressure-regulating, R11.15	testing, adjusting, balancing, A38.4
	constant-pressure expansion, R11.14	variable-speed drives, S45.14
thermal transmittance, F15.4		
windows, F27.7	control valves, F3.8	Variable-frequency drives, S45.14
Ultralow-penetration air (ULPA) filters, S29.6;	coefficient, F3.9	and bearing currents, \$45.9
S30.3	discharge bypass, R11.16	carrier frequencies, \$45.17
Ultraviolet (UV) lamp systems, S17	expansion	conductor impedance, S45.15
in-duct, A60.7, 10, 13	constant-pressure, R11.11, 14	control, S45.14
lamps, A60.1; S17.1, 3	electric, R11.10	generator-powered, 18
germicidal, A60.4; S17.3	thermostatic, R11.5	generators, S45.18
maintenance, A60.13; S17.7	float control, R11.17	harmonic disturbances, S45.17
photodegradation, S17.5	flow coefficient, S47.2	motors, S45.16
safety, S17.7	flow-limiting, S47.8	impedance, S45.15
surface disinfection, A60.9	friction losses, F22.6, 26	pulse width modulation, S45.15
terminology, S17.1	geothermal energy, A34.7	transistors, S45.14
upper-air, A60.9	halocarbon refrigeration systems	voltage waveform distortion, S45.17
Ultraviolet air and surface treatment, A60	equivalent lengths, R1.6	Variable refrigerant flow (VRF),
Ultraviolet germicidal irradiation (UVGI),	float control, R1.22	S18.1; S49.1, 14
A60.1; S17.1. [See also Ultraviolet (UV) lamp	hydronic systems	applications, S18.2
systems]	control, S13.16	commissioning, S18.15
in health care facilities, A8.5	safety relief, S13.21	design, S18.9
terminology, A60.3	manual, S47.2	life-cycle analysis tools, S18.3
Uncertainty analysis	materials, S47.1	life-cycle operating costs, S18.3
measurement, A41.13, 14; F37.3	multiple-purpose, S47.11	modeling, S18.8
statistical regression, A41.14	pressure drop, F22.6, 28	multisplit system, S18.2
Underfloor air distribution (UFAD) systems,	pressure-independent, S47.7	operation, S18.5
A4.10; A57.9; F19.17	pressure-reducing makeup water, S47.13	standards, S18.3
Unitary systems, S49	pressure relief, S47.11	Variable-speed drives. See Variable-frequency
floor-by-floor systems, S2.7	safety, R11.22	drives
heat pumps, S2.3; S49.1, 9, 11	ratings, S47.1	VAV. See Variable-air-volume (VAV)
outdoor equipment, S2.9	refrigerant control, R11.5	systems
self-contained, S2.7	regulating and throttling, R11.11	Vegetables, R37
split systems, S2.6; S49.1	safety, S47.11	air transport, R27.1
through-the-wall, S2.3	solar energy systems, A35.12	cooling, R28.1
window-mounted, S2.3	solenoid, R11.18; S47.6	deterioration rate, R21.1
Unit heaters. See Heaters	steam system, S11.9, 13	display refrigerators, R15.8
Units and conversions, F39	stop-check, S47.14	dried, storage, R42.7
Unit ventilators, S28.1	suction pressure regulating, R11.14	frozen, R40.3
Utility interface, electric, S7.43	thermostatic, S11.13; S47.12	refrigeration, R37.1
Utility rates, A61.10	water hammer, S47.2	storage, R37.3
demand response, A61.9	zone control, S11.13	thermal properties, R19.1
UV. See Ultraviolet (UV) lamp systems	Vaporization systems, S8.6	transport, R37.2
UVGI. See Ultraviolet germicidal irradiation	liquefied natural gas (LNG), S8.6	Vehicles
(UVGI)	Vapor pressure, F27.8; F33.2	AC- or DC-powered, transit, A11.6
Vacuum cooling, of fruits and vegetables,	Vapor retarders, jackets, F23.12	•
R28.9	Variable-air-volume (VAV) systems	design, R25.1 equipment attachment provisions, R25.3
Validation, of airflow modeling, F13.9, 10, 17	all-air	sanitation, R25.3
variation, or an now mouthing, 1 15.5, 10, 17	un an	samanon, 122.3

temperature-controlled, R25.1	control, A47.16; S28.3	masonry construction, F27.4
use, R25.11	location, S28.1	steel frame construction, F27.4
Vena contracta, F3.4	selection, S28.1	wood-frame construction, F27.3
Vending machines, R16.5	types, S28.1	Warehouses, A3.8
Ventilation, F16	Venting	Water
age of air, F16.5	altitude effects, S35.7, 32	activity, A62.10
air change effectiveness, F16.5	furnaces, \$33.2	alkalinity, A49.1, 21
aircraft, A12.6, 15	gas appliances, S35.20	anion, A49.21
air exchange rate, F16.4, 13	oil-fired appliances, \$35.21	anode, A49.21
airflow, F16.3	Verification, of airflow modeling, F13.9, 10, 17	biological growth, A49.8
animal environments, A24.5	Vessels, ammonia refrigeration systems,	boiler thermal models, F19.21
bus garages, A15.22 bus terminals, A15.24	R2.11 Vibration, F8.17	cathode, A49.21
cargo containers, R25.6	compressors	cation, A49.21 coils, S23.2
dilution, A31.2; A46.7	centrifugal, S38.34	air-heating, S27.2
displacement, S4.14	positive-displacement, S38.5	coolers, R39.10
modeling, F19.17	single-screw, S38.19	corrosion, A49.21
driving mechanisms, F16.13	control, A48	corrosivity, A49.21
effectiveness, F16.5	air handlers, S4.10	distribution, S3.6; S13.10; S15.6
engine test facilities, A17.1	clean spaces, A18.24	central plants, S12.11
forced, F16.1	criteria, A48.43	district heating and cooling, S12.26
garages, residential, F16.21	data reliability, A48.1	electrolyte, A49.21
gaseous contaminant removal, A46.7	ducts, A48.52	filtration, A49.21
greenhouses, A24.13	engines, S7.16	fungi, A62.10
health care facilities, A8.1	equipment vibration, A38.22	galvanic corrosion, A49.21
hospitals, A8.2	analysis, A38.23	hammer, F22.23
nursing facilities, A8.15	fans, S21.12	pipe stress, S12.13
outpatient, A8.14	floor flexibility, A48.54	hardness, A49.21
hybrid, F16.15	isolators	heating
indoor air quality (IAQ), F16.11	noise, A48.41	geothermal energy systems, A34.8
industrial environments, A31	resonance, A48.54	solar energy systems, A35.13
exhaust systems, A32.1	specifications, A48.45	water treatment for, A49.18
kitchens, A33	testing, A38.22	humidifier supply, S22.5
laboratories, A16.8	piping	inhibitor, A49.21
latent heat load, F16.12; F17.6	connectors, A48.51	ion, A49.21
leakage function, F16.15	noise, A48.50	Legionnaires' disease, A49.14
mechanical, F16.1; F24.8	resilient hangers and supports, A48.50	passivity, A49.21
mines, A29	places of assembly, A5.1	properties, A49.1; S15.2
multiple spaces, F16.30	resonance, A48.54	refrigerant, F30.42–43
natatoriums, A5.7	seismic restraint, A48.52; A55.1	in refrigerant systems. <i>See</i> Moisture , in refrigerant systems
natural airflow, F16.1, 13	standards, A48.55 troubleshooting, A38.23; A48.53	sludge, A49.22
guidelines, F16.14	critical speeds, S21.11	systems, pipe design, F22.22
modeling, F19.24	health effects, F10.19	thermal storage systems, S51.4, 16, 34
stack effect, F16.14	measurement, F37.30	treatment, A49.1
wind, F16.13; F24.8	instrumentation, A38.21	tuberculation, A49.22
nuclear facilities, A28.5	testing, A38.21	use and sustainability, F35.3
odor dilution, F12.5	Viral pathogens, F10.9	vapor (See also Moisture)
power plants, A27.4	Virgin rock temperature (VRT), and heat	control, F25.2
railroad tunnels, A15.16	release rate, A29.3	flow, F25.11
rapid-transit systems, A15.11	Viscosity, F3.1	resistance, F25.2
residential, F16.18	fuel oils, F28.8	retarders, F26.6; R10.5; R23.5, 12; S22.3
road tunnels, A15.3, 5	lubricants, R12.8	terminology, F25.2
roof ventilators, A31.4	modeling, F13.10	transmission, F26.12
security concerns, A59.8	moist air, F1.19	Water heaters
sensible heat load, F16.12; F17.6	Volatile organic compounds (VOCs), F10.11	blending injection, A50.10
ships, A13.1	contaminants, A46.3	boilers (indirect), A50.26
shooting ranges, indoor, A9.8	Voltage, A56.1	circulating tank, A50.10
standards, F16.19	imbalance, S45.1	combination, A50.11
tear gas and pepper spray, A9.3	utilization, S45.1	electric, A50.9
terminology, F16.1	Volume ratio, compressors	gas-fired, A50.8
thermal loads, F16.11	rotary vane, S38.14	heat pump, S49.5
tollbooths, A15.26	single-screw, S38.17	indirect, A50.10, 25
wind effect on, F24.8	twin-screw, S38.22	instantaneous, A50.9, 27
Ventilators	VRF. See Variable refrigerant flow (VRF)	oil-fired, A50.8
roof, A31.4	VRT. See Virgin rock temperature (VRT)	placement, A50.34
unit capacity, S28.3	Walls glass block, F15.32	refrigeration heat reclaim, A50.11 semi-instantaneous, A50.10, 27
capacity, 520.3	glass block, I 13.32	sciiii-iiistamaneous, A30.10, 47

sizing, A50.12, 27	boilers, S15.2	sprayed-coil units, A49.18
solar energy, A50.10	cascade systems, S15.5	steam and condensate systems, A49.17
storage, A50.8, 10, 12	circulating pumps, S15.5	terminology, A49.21
terminology, A50.1	control, S15.6	thermal storage, S51.6
usable hot-water storage, A50.33	design, S15.2	Water vapor control, A44.6
waste heat recovery, A50.10	direct-contact heaters, S15.5	Water vapor permeance/permeability, F26.12
Water horsepower, pump, S44.7	direct-fired generators, S15.2	17, 18
Water/lithium bromide absorption	distribution, S15.6	Water vapor retarders, F26.6
components, R18.1	expansion tanks, S15.3	Water wells, A34.33
control, R18.11	heat exchangers, S15.6	Weather data, F14
double-effect chillers, R18.5	piping design, S15.6	Weatherization, F16.18
maintenance, R18.12	pressurization, S15.3	Welding sheet metal, S19.12
operation, R18.10	safety, S15.8	Wet-bulb globe temperature (WBGT), heat
single-effect chillers, R18.3	space heating, S15.6	stress, A31.5
terminology, R18.1	thermal storage, S15.7	Wheels, rotary enthalpy, S26.9
Water-source heat pump (WSHP), S2.4;	water treatment, S15.7	Whirlpools and spas
S49.11	hot-water, S13.1	Legionella pneumophila control, A49.14
Water systems, S13	loads, S13.3	service water heating, A50.25
air elimination, S13.21	makeup, S13.20	Wien's displacement law, F4.12
antifreeze, S13.24	open, S13.2; S14.1	Wind. (See also Climatic design information;
precautions, S13.25	pipe sizing, S13.23	Weather data)
capacity control, S13.13	piping, S13.12	data sources, F24.7
chilled-water, S13.1, 18	water distribution, S13.6	effect on
combined heat and power (CHP)	pressure drop determination, S13.23; S44.5	chimneys, S35.3, 33
distribution, S7.44	pumps, S44.1	smoke movement, A53.5
district heating and cooling, S12.27	pump curves, S13.6; S44.4	system operation, F24.8
closed, S13.1, 2; S15.1	pumping, S13.7; S44.12	pressure, F24.4
components, S13.2	standby pump, S13.8; S44.13	Wind chill index, F9.23
condenser water, S14.1	safety relief valves, \$13.21	Windows. (See also Fenestration)
closed, S14.4	steam and, combined, S11.16	air leakage, F15.53
once-through, S14.1	in tall buildings, A4.17	solar gain, F15.14, 19
open cooling tower, S14.1	temperature classifications, S13.1	U-factors, F15.4, 7; F27.7
overpressure precautions, S14.4	treatment, A49	Wind restraint design, A55.15
systems, S14.1	turndown ratio, S13.4	minimum design wind load, A55.16
water economizer, S14.4	two-pipe, S13.20	Wineries
control valve sizing, \$13.16	water horsepower, S44.7	refrigeration, R39.9
Darcy-Weisbach equation, S44.5	Water treatment, A49	temperature control
district heating and cooling, S12.8	air washers, A49.18; S41.9	fermentation, R39.9
dual-temperature (DTW), \$13.1, 20	biological control, A49.11	storage, R39.10
equipment layout, S13.23	Legionella pneumophila, A49.14	wine production, R39.8
expansion tanks	boilers, A49.15	Wireless sensors, A61.6
functions of, \$13.4, 11	brine systems, A49.20	Wood construction, and moisture, F25.10
sizing equations, \$13.5	closed recirculating systems, A49.18	Wood products facilities, A26.1
fill water, \$13.20	condensers, evaporative, S39.18	•
	condenser water, \$14.3	evaporative cooling, A52.13
four-pipe, S13.20 freeze prevention, S13.23	cooling towers, A49.11, 14; S40.16	process area, A26.2 storage, A26.2
	corrosion control, A49.11, 14, 340.10	<u> </u>
hot-water		Wood pulp, A26.2
boilers, S32.1	evaporative coolers, S41.9	Wood stoves, S34.5
combined heat and power (CHP)	fundamentals, A49.1	World Wide Web (WWW), A40.8
distribution, S7.44	medium- and high-temperature systems,	WSHP. See Water-source heat pump
low-temperature (LTW),	\$15.7	(WSHP)
design, S36.3	nonchemical (physical), A49.12, 20	WWW. See World Wide Web (WWW)
terminal equipment, S36.1	once-through systems, A49.18	Xenon, R47.18
medium- and high-temperature, S15	open recirculating systems, A49.18	Zeolites , R18.10; R41.9; R47.13; S24.5. (See also
air-heating coils, S15.6	scale control, A49.4	Molecular sieves)